# Revised ${ }^{7}$ Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme 

Alex Shinn, John Cowan, and Arthur A. Gleckler (Editors)<br>Steven Ganz<br>Aaron W. Hsu<br>Bradley Lucier<br>Emmanuel Medernach<br>Alexey Radul<br>Olin Shivers<br>Jeffrey T. Read Alaric Snell-Pym<br>David Rush Gerald J. Sussman<br>Benjamin L. Russel<br>Richard Kelsey, William Clinger, and Jonathan Rees<br>(Editors, Revised ${ }^{5}$ Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme)<br>Michael Sperber, R. Kent Dybvig, Matthew Flatt, and Anton van Straaten<br>(Editors, Revised ${ }^{6}$ Report on the Algorithmic Language Scheme)<br>Dedicated to the memory of John McCarthy

13 February 2012

## SUMMARY

The report gives a defining description of the programming language Scheme. Scheme is a statically scoped and properly tail recursive dialect of the Lisp programming language invented by Guy Lewis Steele Jr. and Gerald Jay Sussman. It was designed to have an exceptionally clear and simple semantics and few different ways to form expressions. A wide variety of programming paradigms, including imperative, functional, and object-oriented styles, find convenient expression in Scheme.
The introduction offers a brief history of the language and of the report.
The first three chapters present the fundamental ideas of the language and describe the notational conventions used for describing the language and for writing programs in the language.
Chapters 4 and 5 describe the syntax and semantics of expressions, definitions, programs, and libraries.
Chapter 6 describes Scheme's built-in procedures, which include all of the language's data manipulation and input/output primitives.
Chapter 7 provides a formal syntax for Scheme written in extended BNF, along with a formal denotational semantics. An example of the use of the language follows the formal syntax and semantics.
Appendix A provides a list of the standard libraries and the identifiers that they export.

Appendix B provides a list of optional but standardized implementation feature names.
The report concludes with a list of references and an alphabetic index.

## CONTENTS

Introduction ..... 3
1 Overview of Scheme ..... 5
1.1 Semantics ..... 5
1.2 Syntax ..... 5
1.3 Notation and terminology ..... 5
2 Lexical conventions ..... 7
2.1 Identifiers ..... 7
2.2 Whitespace and comments. ..... 8
2.3 Other notations ..... 8
2.4 Datum labels ..... 9
3 Basic concepts. ..... 9
3.1 Variables, syntactic keywords, and regions ..... 9
3.2 Disjointness of types ..... 9
3.3 External representations ..... 10
3.4 Storage model ..... 10
3.5 Proper tail recursion ..... 10
4 Expressions ..... 12
4.1 Primitive expression types ..... 12
4.2 Derived expression types ..... 13
4.3 Macros. ..... 20
5 Program structure ..... 23
5.1 Programs ..... 23
5.2 Definitions ..... 23
5.3 Syntax definitions ..... 25
5.4 Record type definitions ..... 25
5.5 Libraries. ..... 26
6 Standard procedures ..... 28
6.1 Equivalence predicates ..... 28
6.2 Numbers. ..... 30
6.3 Booleans ..... 37
6.4 Pairs and lists ..... 38
6.5 Symbols ..... 40
6.6 Characters ..... 41
6.7 Strings ..... 42
6.8 Vectors ..... 45
6.9 Bytevectors ..... 46
6.10 Control features ..... 47
6.11 Exceptions ..... 50
6.12 Eval ..... 51
6.13 Input and output ..... 51
7 Formal syntax and semantics ..... 57
7.1 Formal syntax ..... 57
7.2 Formal semantics ..... 60
7.3 Derived expression types ..... 63
A Standard Libraries ..... 68
B Standard Feature Identifiers ..... 70
Notes ..... 71
Additional material ..... 73
Example. ..... 74
References. ..... 75
Alphabetic index of definitions of concepts,
keywords, and procedures ..... 77

## INTRODUCTION

Programming languages should be designed not by piling feature on top of feature, but by removing the weaknesses and restrictions that make additional features appear necessary. Scheme demonstrates that a very small number of rules for forming expressions, with no restrictions on how they are composed, suffice to form a practical and efficient programming language that is flexible enough to support most of the major programming paradigms in use today.

Scheme was one of the first programming languages to incorporate first class procedures as in the lambda calculus, thereby proving the usefulness of static scope rules and block structure in a dynamically typed language. Scheme was the first major dialect of Lisp to distinguish procedures from lambda expressions and symbols, to use a single lexical environment for all variables, and to evaluate the operator position of a procedure call in the same way as an operand position. By relying entirely on procedure calls to express iteration, Scheme emphasized the fact that tailrecursive procedure calls are essentially GOTO's that pass arguments, thus allowing a programming style that is both coherent and efficient. Scheme was the first widely used programming language to embrace first class escape procedures, from which all previously known sequential control structures can be synthesized. A subsequent version of Scheme introduced the concept of exact and inexact numbers, an extension of Common Lisp's generic arithmetic. More recently, Scheme became the first programming language to support hygienic macros, which permit the syntax of a block-structured language to be extended in a consistent and reliable manner.

## Background

The first description of Scheme was written in 1975 [36]. A revised report [33] appeared in 1978, which described the evolution of the language as its MIT implementation was upgraded to support an innovative compiler 34. Three distinct projects began in 1981 and 1982 to use variants of Scheme for courses at MIT, Yale, and Indiana University [29, 25, 16]. An introductory computer science textbook using Scheme was published in 1984 [3].

As Scheme became more widespread, local dialects began to diverge until students and researchers occasionally found it difficult to understand code written at other sites. Fifteen representatives of the major implementations of Scheme therefore met in October 1984 to work toward a better and more widely accepted standard for Scheme. Their report, the RRRS [8], was published at MIT and Indiana University in the summer of 1985. Further revision took place in the spring of 1986, resulting in the $\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{RS}$ [31]. Work in the spring of 1988 resulted in $\mathrm{R}^{4} \mathrm{RS}$ [10], which became the basis for the IEEE Standard for the Scheme

Programming Language in 1991 [20]. In 1998, several additions to the IEEE standard, including high-level hygienic macros, multiple return values and eval, were finalized as the $\mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{RS}[2]$.
In the fall of 2006, work began on a more ambitious standard, including many new improvements and stricter requirements made in the interest of improved portability. The resulting standard, the $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$, was completed in $\mathrm{Au}-$ gust 2007 [1], and was organized as a core language and set of mandatory standard libraries. The size and goals of the $R^{6} R S$, however, were controversial, and adoption of the new standard was not as widespread as had been hoped.
In consequence, the Scheme Steering Committee decided in August 2009 to divide the standard into two separate but compatible languages - a "small" language, suitable for educators, researchers and embedded languages, focused on $\mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{RS}$ compatibility, and a "large" language focused on the practical needs of mainstream software development which would evolve to become a replacement for $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$. The present report describes the "small" language of that effort.

We intend this report to belong to the entire Scheme community, and so we grant permission to copy it in whole or in part without fee. In particular, we encourage implementors of Scheme to use this report as a starting point for manuals and other documentation, modifying it as necessary.

## Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the members of the Steering Committee, William Clinger, Marc Feeley, Chris Hanson, Jonathan Rees, and Olin Shivers, for their support and guidance. We'd like to thank the following people for their help: Per Bothner, Taylor Campbell, Ray Dillinger, Brian Harvey, Shiro Kawai, Jonathan Kraut, Thomas Lord, Vincent Manis, Jeronimo Pellegrini, Jussi Piitulainen, Alex Queiroz, Jim Rees, Jay Reynolds Freeman, Malcolm Tredinnick, Denis Washington, Andy Wingo, and Andre van Tonder.

In addition we would like to thank all the past editors, and the people who helped them in turn: Hal Abelson, Norman Adams, David Bartley, Alan Bawden, Michael Blair, Gary Brooks, George Carrette, Andy Cromarty, Pavel Curtis, Jeff Dalton, Olivier Danvy, Ken Dickey, Bruce Duba, Robert Findler, Andy Freeman, Richard Gabriel, Yekta Gürsel, Ken Haase, Robert Halstead, Robert Hieb, Paul Hudak, Morry Katz, Eugene Kohlbecker, Chris Lindblad, Jacob Matthews, Mark Meyer, Jim Miller, Don Oxley, Jim Philbin, Kent Pitman, John Ramsdell, Guillermo Rozas, Mike Shaff, Jonathan Shapiro, Guy Steele, Julie Sussman, Perry Wagle, Mitchel Wand, Daniel Weise, Henry Wu, and

Ozan Yigit. We thank Carol Fessenden, Daniel Friedman, and Christopher Haynes for permission to use text from the Scheme 311 version 4 reference manual. We thank Texas Instruments, Inc. for permission to use text from the $T I$ Scheme Language Reference Manual [38]. We gladly acknowledge the influence of manuals for MIT Scheme [25], T [30, Scheme 84 [17, Common Lisp [35], and Algol 60 [26].

## DESCRIPTION OF THE LANGUAGE

## 1. Overview of Scheme

### 1.1. Semantics

This section gives an overview of Scheme's semantics. A detailed informal semantics is the subject of chapters 3 through 6. For reference purposes, section 7.2 provides a formal semantics of Scheme.
Scheme is a statically scoped programming language. Each use of a variable is associated with a lexically apparent binding of that variable.

Scheme is a dynamically typed language. Types are associated with values (also called objects) rather than with variables. Statically typed languages, by contrast, associate types with variables and expressions as well as with values.

All objects created in the course of a Scheme computation, including procedures and continuations, have unlimited extent. No Scheme object is ever destroyed. The reason that implementations of Scheme do not (usually!) run out of storage is that they are permitted to reclaim the storage occupied by an object if they can prove that the object cannot possibly matter to any future computation.
Implementations of Scheme are required to be properly tail-recursive. This allows the execution of an iterative computation in constant space, even if the iterative computation is described by a syntactically recursive procedure. Thus with a properly tail-recursive implementation, iteration can be expressed using the ordinary procedure-call mechanics, so that special iteration constructs are useful only as syntactic sugar. See section 3.5 .
Scheme procedures are objects in their own right. Procedures can be created dynamically, stored in data structures, returned as results of procedures, and so on.

One distinguishing feature of Scheme is that continuations, which in most other languages only operate behind the scenes, also have "first-class" status. Continuations are useful for implementing a wide variety of advanced control constructs, including non-local exits, backtracking, and coroutines. See section 6.10
Arguments to Scheme procedures are always passed by value, which means that the actual argument expressions are evaluated before the procedure gains control, regardless of whether the procedure needs the result of the evaluation.
Scheme's model of arithmetic is designed to remain as independent as possible of the particular ways in which numbers are represented within a computer. In Scheme, every integer is a rational number, every rational is a real, and every real is a complex number. Thus the distinction between integer and real arithmetic, so important to many programming languages, does not appear in Scheme. In
its place is a distinction between exact arithmetic, which corresponds to the mathematical ideal, and inexact arithmetic on approximations. Exact arithmetic is not limited to integers.

### 1.2. Syntax

Scheme, like most dialects of Lisp, employs a fully parenthesized prefix notation for programs and other data; the grammar of Scheme generates a sublanguage of the language used for data. An important consequence of this simple, uniform representation is that Scheme programs and data can easily be treated uniformly by other Scheme programs. For example, the eval procedure evaluates a Scheme program expressed as data.
The read procedure performs syntactic as well as lexical decomposition of the data it reads. The read procedure parses its input as data (section 7.1.2), not as program.
The formal syntax of Scheme is described in section 7.1.

### 1.3. Notation and terminology

### 1.3.1. Base and optional features

Every identifier defined in this report appears in one of several libraries. Identifiers defined in the base library are not marked specially in the body of the report. A summary of all the standard libraries and the features they provide is given in Appendix A
Implementations must provide the base library and all the identifiers exported from it. Implementations are free to provide or omit the other libraries given in this report, but each library must either be provided in its entirety, exporting no additional identifiers, or else omitted altogether.
Implementations may provide other libraries not described in this report. Implementations may also extend the function of any identifier in this report, provided the extensions are not in conflict with the language reported here. In particular, implementations must support portable code by providing a mode of operation in which the lexical syntax does not conflict with the lexical syntax described in this report.

### 1.3.2. Error situations and unspecified behavior

When speaking of an error situation, this report uses the phrase "an error is signalled" to indicate that implementations must detect and report the error. An error is signalled by raising a non-continuable exception, as if by the procedure raise as described in section 6.11. The object raised
is implementation－dependent and need not be a newly al－ located object every time．In addition to errors signalled by situations described in this report，programmers may signal their own errors and handle signalled errors．
If such wording does not appear in the discussion of an error，then implementations are not required to detect or report the error，though they are encouraged to do so．Such a situation is sometimes，but not always，referred to with the phrase＂an error．＂For example，it is an error for a pro－ cedure to be passed an argument of a type that the proce－ dure is not explicitly specified to handle，even though such domain errors are seldom mentioned in this report．Imple－ mentations may extend a procedure＇s domain of definition to include such arguments．
This report uses the phrase＂may report a violation of an implementation restriction＂to indicate circumstances un－ der which an implementation is permitted to report that it is unable to continue execution of a correct program because of some restriction imposed by the implementa－ tion．Implementation restrictions are discouraged，but im－ plementations are encouraged to report violations of im－ plementation restrictions．

For example，an implementation may report a violation of an implementation restriction if it does not have enough storage to run a program，or if an arithmetic operation would produce an exact number that is too large for the implementation to represent．
If the value of an expression is said to be＂unspecified，＂ then the expression must evaluate to some object without signalling an error，but the value depends on the imple－ mentation；this report explicitly does not say what value is returned．
Finally，the words and phrases＂must，＂＂must not，＂ ＂shall，＂＂shall not，＂＂should，＂＂should not，＂＂may，＂＂re－ quired，＂＂recommended，＂and＂optional，＂although not capitalized in this report，are to be interpreted as described in RFC 2119 ［6］．In particular，＂must＂and＂must not＂are used only when absolute restrictions are placed on imple－ mentations．

## 1．3．3．Entry format

Chapters 4 and 6 are organized into entries．Each entry describes one language feature or a group of related fea－ tures，where a feature is either a syntactic construct or a procedure．An entry begins with one or more header lines of the form

## template

category
for identifiers in the base library，or

## template

library category
where library is the short name of a library as defined in Appendix A

If category is＂syntax，＂the entry describes an expression type，and the template gives the syntax of the expression type．Components of expressions are designated by syn－ tactic variables，which are written using angle brackets，for example，〈expression〉，〈variable〉．Syntactic variables are intended to denote segments of program text；for example，〈expression〉 stands for any string of characters which is a syntactically valid expression．The notation

$$
\left\langle\text { thing }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots
$$

indicates zero or more occurrences of a 〈thing〉，and

$$
\left\langle\text { thing }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { thing }_{2}\right\rangle \ldots
$$

indicates one or more occurrences of a 〈thing〉．

If category is＂auxiliary syntax，＂then the entry describes a syntax binding that occurs only as part of specific sur－ rounding expressions．Any use as an independent syntactic construct or identifier is an error．

If category is＂procedure，＂then the entry describes a pro－ cedure，and the header line gives a template for a call to the procedure．Argument names in the template are italicized． Thus the header line
（vector－ref vector $k$ ）
procedure
indicates that the procedure bound to the vector－ref variable takes two arguments，a vector vector and an exact non－negative integer $k$（see below）．The header lines
$\begin{array}{ll}\text {（make－vector } k \text { ）} & \text { procedure } \\ \text {（make－vector } k \text { fill）} & \text { procedure }\end{array}$
indicate that the make－vector procedure must be defined to take either one or two arguments．

It is an error for an operation to be presented with an ar－ gument that it is not specified to handle．For succinctness， we follow the convention that if an argument name is also the name of a type listed in section 3.2 ，then it is an error if that argument is not of the named type．For example，the header line for vector－ref given above dictates that the first argument to vector－ref is a vector．The following
naming conventions also imply type restrictions：

| obj | any object |
| :--- | :--- |
| list, list,$\ldots$ list $_{j}, \ldots$ | list（see section 6.4 |
| $z, z_{1}, \ldots z_{j}, \ldots$ | complex number |
| $x, x_{1}, \ldots x_{j}, \ldots$ | real number |
| $y, y_{1}, \ldots y_{j}, \ldots$ | real number |
| $q, q_{1}, \ldots q_{j}, \ldots$ | rational number |
| $n, n_{1}, \ldots n_{j}, \ldots$ | integer |
| $k, k_{1}, \ldots k_{j}, \ldots$ | exact non－negative integer |
| string | string |
| pair | pair |
| list | list |
| alist | association list（list of pairs） |
| symbol | symbol |
| char | character |
| letter | alphabetic character |
| byte | exact non－negative integer $<256$ |
| bytevector | bytevector |
| proc | procedure |
| thunk | zero－argument procedure |
| port | port |

## 1．3．4．Evaluation examples

The symbol＂$\Longrightarrow$＂used in program examples is read＂eval－ uates to．＂For example，

```
** 8 ) \Longrightarrow 40
```

means that the expression（＊ 5 8）evaluates to the ob－ ject 40．Or，more precisely：the expression given by the sequence of characters＂（＊ 5 8）＂evaluates，in the initial environment，to an object that can be represented exter－ nally by the sequence of characters＂ 40 ．＂See section 3.3 for a discussion of external representations of objects．

## 1．3．5．Naming conventions

By convention，？is the final character of the names of procedures that always return a boolean value．Such pro－ cedures are called predicates．

Similarly，！is the final character of the names of proce－ dures that store values into previously allocated locations （see section 3．4）．Such procedures are called mutation pro－ cedures．The value returned by a mutation procedure is unspecified．

By convention，＂－＞＂appears within the names of proce－ dures that take an object of one type and return an anal－ ogous object of another type．For example，list－＞vector takes a list and returns a vector whose elements are the same as those of the list．

## 2．Lexical conventions

This section gives an informal account of some of the lexical conventions used in writing Scheme programs．For a formal syntax of Scheme，see section 7．1．

## 2．1．Identifiers

An identifier is any sequence of letters，digits，and＂ex－ tended identifier characters＂provided that it does not have a prefix which is a valid number．However，the ．token（a single period）used in the list syntax is not an identifier．

All implementations of Scheme must support the following extended identifier characters：

```
! $%&*+ - . / : < = > ? @ _ _ ~
```

In addition，any character supported by an implementation can be used within an identifier when specified using an〈inline hex escape〉．For example，the identifier $\mathrm{H} \backslash \mathrm{x} 65$ ；1lo is the same as the identifier Hello ，and in an implementa－ tion that supports the appropriate Unicode character the identifier $\backslash x 3 B B$ ；is the same as the identifier $\lambda$ ．

As a convenience，identifiers may also be written as a se－ quence of zero or more characters enclosed within vertical bars（ $\mid$ ，analogous to string literals．Any character，includ－ ing whitespace characters，but excluding the backslash and vertical bar characters，may appear verbatim in such an identifier．It is also possible to include the backslash and vertical bar characters，as well as any other character，in the identifier with an 〈inline hex escape〉．Thus the identi－ fier｜foo barl is the same as the identifier foo\x20；bar． Note that II is a valid identifier that is not equal to any other identifier．

Here are some examples of identifiers：

| lambda | q |
| :--- | :--- |
| list－＞vector | ＋soup＋ |
| + | V17a |
| $<=?$ | a34kTMNs |
| －＞string | $\ldots$ |
| $\mid$ two words｜ | two |
| the－word－recursion－has－many－meanings |  |

See section 7．1．1 for the formal syntax of identifiers．
Identifiers have two uses within Scheme programs：
－Any identifier may be used as a variable or as a syn－ tactic keyword（see sections 3．1 and 4．3）．
－When an identifier appears as a literal or within a literal（see section 4．1．2），it is being used to denote a symbol（see section 6．5）．

## 8 Revised ${ }^{7}$ Scheme

In contrast with earlier revisions of the report［2］，the syn－ tax distinguishes between upper and lower case in identi－ fiers and in characters specified using their names．How－ ever，it does not distinguish between upper and lower case in numbers，nor in 〈inline hex escapes〉 used in the syntax of identifiers，characters，or strings．None of the identifiers defined in this report contain upper－case characters，even when they may appear to do so as a result of the English－ language convention of capitalizing the word at the begin－ ning of a sentence．

The following directives give explicit control over case fold－ ing．

```
#!fold-case
#!no-fold-case
```

These directives may appear anywhere comments are per－ mitted（see section 2．2）and are treated as comments， except that they affect the reading of subsequent data． The \＃！fold－case directive causes the read procedure to case－fold（as if by string－foldcase；see section 6．7）each identifier and character name subsequently read from the same port．（It has no effect on character literals．）The \＃！no－fold－case directive causes the read procedure to return to the default，non－folding behavior．

## 2．2．Whitespace and comments

Whitespace characters include the space and newline char－ acters．（Implementations may provide additional whites－ pace characters such as tab or page break．）Whitespace is used for improved readability and as necessary to separate tokens from each other，a token being an indivisible lexi－ cal unit such as an identifier or number，but is otherwise insignificant．Whitespace can occur between any two to－ kens，but not within a token．Whitespace occurring inside a string or inside a symbol delimited by vertical bars is significant．

The lexical syntax includes several comment forms．Com－ ments are treated exactly like whitespace．

A semicolon（；）indicates the start of a line comment．The comment continues to the end of the line on which the semicolon appears．Comments are invisible to Scheme，but the end of the line is visible as whitespace．This prevents a comment from appearing in the middle of an identifier or number．

Another way to indicate a comment is to prefix a 〈datum〉 （cf．section 7．1．2 with \＃；and optional 〈whitespace〉．The comment consists of the comment prefix \＃；，the space，and the 〈datum〉 together．This notation is useful for＂com－ menting out＂sections of code．

Block comments are indicated with properly nested \＃｜and ｜\＃pairs．
\＃｜
The FACT procedure computes the factorial
of a non－negative integer．
｜\＃
（define fact
（lambda（n）
（if（＝n 0）
\＃；（＝n 1）
1 ；Base case：return 1
（＊ $\mathrm{n}(\mathrm{fact}(-\mathrm{n} 1)))))$ ）

## 2．3．Other notations

For a description of the notations used for numbers，see section 6．2．
．＋－These are used in numbers，and may also occur any－ where in an identifier．A delimited plus or minus sign by itself is also an identifier．A delimited period（not occurring within a number or identifier）is used in the notation for pairs（section 6．4），and to indicate a rest－ parameter in a formal parameter list（section 4．1．4）． Note that a sequence of two or more periods is an identifier．
（ ）Parentheses are used for grouping and to notate lists （section 6．4）．
，The single quote character is used to indicate literal data （section 4．1．2）．
－The backquote character is used to indicate partly con－ stant data（section 4．2．8）．
，，© The character comma and the sequence comma at－ sign are used in conjunction with backquote（sec－ tion 4．2．8．
＂The double quote character is used to delimit strings （section 6．7）．
\ Backslash is used in the syntax for character constants （section 6．6）and as an escape character within string constants（section 6．7）and identifiers（section 7．1．1）．
［ ］\｛ \} Left and right square brackets and curly braces are reserved for possible future extensions to the lan－ guage．
\＃Sharp sign is used for a variety of purposes depending on the character that immediately follows it：
\＃t \＃f These are the boolean constants（section6．3），along with the alternatives \＃true and \＃false．
\＃$\backslash$ This introduces a character constant（section 6．6）．
\＃（ This introduces a vector constant（section 6．8）．Vector constants are terminated by ）．
\＃u8（ This introduces a bytevector constant（section 6．9）． Bytevector constants are terminated by ）．
\＃e \＃i \＃b \＃o \＃d \＃x These are used in the notation for numbers（section 6．2．5）．
\＃$\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=\#\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle \#$ These are used for labeling and referencing other literal data（section 2．4）．

## 2．4．Datum labels

\＃$\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=\langle$ datum $\rangle$
lexical syntax
\＃$\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle$ \＃
lexical syntax
The lexical syntax $\#\langle n\rangle=\langle$ datum $\rangle$ reads the same as〈datum $\rangle$ ，but also results in $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ being labelled by $\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle$ ． It is an error if $\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle$ is not a sequence of digits．
The lexical syntax \＃〈n〉\＃serves as a reference to some ob－ ject labelled by $\#\langle n\rangle=$ ；the result is the same object as the $\#\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=$ as compared with eqv？（see section 6．1）．

Together，these syntaxes permit the notation of structures with shared or circular substructure．

```
(let ((x (list 'a 'b 'c)))
    (set-cdr! (cddr x) x)
    x) \Longrightarrow#0=(a b c . #0#)
```

The scope of a datum label is the portion of the outermost datum in which it appears that is to the right of the label． Consequently，a reference \＃〈n〉\＃may occur only after a la－ bel \＃$\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=$ ；it is an error to attempt a forward reference．In addition，it is an error if the reference appears as the la－ belled object itself（as in \＃$\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=\#\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle \#$ ），because the object labelled by $\#\langle\mathrm{n}\rangle=$ is not well defined in this case．

It is an error for a 〈program〉 or 〈library〉 to include circular references except in literals．In particular，it is an error for quasiquote（section 4．2．8）to contain them．

```
#1=(begin (display #\x) . #1#)
```

$\Longrightarrow$ error

## 3．Basic concepts

## 3．1．Variables，syntactic keywords，and re－ gions

An identifier names either a type of syntax or a location where a value can be stored．An identifier that names a type of syntax is called a syntactic keyword and is said to be bound to that syntax．An identifier that names a location is called a variable and is said to be bound to that location． The set of all visible bindings in effect at some point in a program is known as the environment in effect at that point．The value stored in the location to which a variable
is bound is called the variable＇s value．By abuse of termi－ nology，the variable is sometimes said to name the value or to be bound to the value．This is not quite accurate，but confusion rarely results from this practice．

Certain expression types are used to create new kinds of syntax and to bind syntactic keywords to those new syn－ taxes，while other expression types create new locations and bind variables to those locations．These expression types are called binding constructs．Those that bind syn－ tactic keywords are listed in section 4．3．The most fun－ damental of the variable binding constructs is the lambda expression，because all other variable binding constructs can be explained in terms of lambda expressions．The other variable binding constructs are let，let＊，letrec， letrec＊，let－values，let＊－values，and do expressions （see sections 4．1．4，4．2．2，and 4．2．4）．

Scheme is a language with block structure．To each place where an identifier is bound in a program there corresponds a region of the program text within which the binding is visible．The region is determined by the particular bind－ ing construct that establishes the binding；if the binding is established by a lambda expression，for example，then its region is the entire lambda expression．Every mention of an identifier refers to the binding of the identifier that es－ tablished the innermost of the regions containing the use． If there is no binding of the identifier whose region con－ tains the use，then the use refers to the binding for the variable in the top level environment，if any（chapters 4 and 6）；if there is no binding for the identifier，it is said to be unbound．

## 3．2．Disjointness of types

No object satisfies more than one of the following predi－ cates：

```
boolean? pair?
symbol? number?
char? string?
vector? bytevector?
port? procedure?
null?
```

These predicates define the types boolean，pair，symbol， number，char（or character），string，vector，bytevector，port， procedure，and the empty list object．

Although there is a separate boolean type，any Scheme value can be used as a boolean value for the purpose of a conditional test．As explained in section 6．3，all values count as true in such a test except for \＃f．This report uses the word＂true＂to refer to any Scheme value except \＃f， and the word＂false＂to refer to \＃f．

### 3.3. External representations

An important concept in Scheme (and Lisp) is that of the external representation of an object as a sequence of characters. For example, an external representation of the integer 28 is the sequence of characters " 28 ," and an external representation of a list consisting of the integers 8 and 13 is the sequence of characters "(8 13)."

The external representation of an object is not necessarily unique. The integer 28 also has representations "\#e28.000" and "\#x1c," and the list in the previous paragraph also has the representations "( 0813 )" and "(8 . (13 . ()))" (see section 6.4).
Many objects have standard external representations, but some, such as procedures, do not have standard representations (although particular implementations may define representations for them).
An external representation can be written in a program to obtain the corresponding object (see quote, section 4.1.2.
External representations can also be used for input and output. The procedure read (section 6.13.2 parses external representations, and the procedure write (section 6.13.3 generates them. Together, they provide an elegant and powerful input/output facility.

Note that the sequence of characters " $(+26)$ " is not an external representation of the integer 8 , even though it is an expression evaluating to the integer 8 ; rather, it is an external representation of a three-element list, the elements of which are the symbol + and the integers 2 and 6 . Scheme's syntax has the property that any sequence of characters that is an expression is also the external representation of some object. This can lead to confusion, since it is not always obvious out of context whether a given sequence of characters is intended to denote data or program, but it is also a source of power, since it facilitates writing programs such as interpreters and compilers that treat programs as data (or vice versa).
The syntax of external representations of various kinds of objects accompanies the description of the primitives for manipulating the objects in the appropriate sections of chapter 6

### 3.4. Storage model

Variables and objects such as pairs, vectors, and strings implicitly denote locations or sequences of locations. A string, for example, denotes as many locations as there are characters in the string. A new value can be stored into one of these locations using the string-set! procedure, but the string continues to denote the same locations as before.

An object fetched from a location, by a variable reference or by a procedure such as car, vector-ref, or string-ref, is equivalent in the sense of eqv? (section 6.1) to the object last stored in the location before the fetch.

Every location is marked to show whether it is in use. No variable or object ever refers to a location that is not in use. Whenever this report speaks of storage being allocated for a variable or object, what is meant is that an appropriate number of locations are chosen from the set of locations that are not in use, and the chosen locations are marked to indicate that they are now in use before the variable or object is made to denote them.
Every object that denotes locations is either mutable or immutable. Literal constants, the strings returned by symbol->string, and possibly the environment returned by scheme-report-environment are immutable objects. All objects created by the other procedures listed in this report are mutable. It is an error to attempt to store a new value into a location that is denoted by an immutable object.

These locations should be understood as conceptual, not physical. Hence, they do not necessarily correspond to memory addresses, and even if they do, the memory address may not be constant.
Rationale: In many systems it is desirable for constants (i.e. the values of literal expressions) to reside in read-only memory. Making it an error to alter constants permits this implementation strategy, while not requiring other systems to distinguish between mutable and immutable objects.

### 3.5. Proper tail recursion

Implementations of Scheme are required to be properly tailrecursive. Procedure calls that occur in certain syntactic contexts defined below are tail calls. A Scheme implementation is properly tail-recursive if it supports an unbounded number of active tail calls. A call is active if the called procedure might still return. Note that this includes calls that might be returned from either by the current continuation or by continuations captured earlier by call-with-current-continuation that are later invoked. In the absence of captured continuations, calls could return at most once and the active calls would be those that had not yet returned. A formal definition of proper tail recursion can be found in [12].

## Rationale:

Intuitively, no space is needed for an active tail call because the continuation that is used in the tail call has the same semantics as the continuation passed to the procedure containing the call. Although an improper implementation might use a new continuation in the call, a return to this new continuation would be followed immediately by a return to the continuation passed
to the procedure．A properly tail－recursive implementation re－ turns to that continuation directly．
Proper tail recursion was one of the central ideas in Steele and Sussman＇s original version of Scheme．Their first Scheme in－ terpreter implemented both functions and actors．Control flow was expressed using actors，which differed from functions in that they passed their results on to another actor instead of returning to a caller．In the terminology of this section，each actor finished with a tail call to another actor．

Steele and Sussman later observed that in their interpreter the code for dealing with actors was identical to that for functions and thus there was no need to include both in the language．
A tail call is a procedure call that occurs in a tail con－ text．Tail contexts are defined inductively．Note that a tail context is always determined with respect to a particular lambda expression．
－The last expression within the body of a lambda ex－ pression，shown as 〈tail expression〉 below，occurs in a tail context．The same is true of all the bodies of case－lambda expressions．
（lambda 〈formals〉
$\left\langle\right.$ definition ${ }^{*}\langle\text { expression }\rangle^{*}\langle$ tail expression $\left.\rangle\right)$
－If one of the following expressions is in a tail context， then the subexpressions shown as 〈tail expression are in a tail context．These were derived from rules in the grammar given in chapter 7 by replacing some occur－ rences of 〈body〉 with 〈tail body〉，some occurrences of〈expression〉 with 〈tail expression〉，and some occur－ rences of 〈sequence〉 with 〈tail sequence〉．Only those rules that contain tail contexts are shown here．

```
(if <expression\rangle\langletail expression\rangle\langletail expression\rangle)
(if 〈expression\rangle \langletail expression\rangle)
(cond \langlecond clause\rangle}\mp@subsup{}{}{+}\mathrm{ )
(cond \langlecond clause\rangle* (else \langletail sequence\rangle))
(case 〈expression\rangle
    <case clause>+)
(case \langleexpression\rangle
    <case clause\*
    (else 〈tail sequence〉))
(and \langleexpression\rangle* \langletail expression\rangle)
(or \langleexpression\rangle* 〈tail expression\rangle)
```

(when 〈test〉〈tail sequence〉)
(unless 〈test〉〈tail sequence〉)
（let（ $\langle\text { binding spec }\rangle^{*}$ ）$\langle$ tail body $\rangle$ ）
（let 〈variable〉（〈binding spec $\rangle^{*}$ ）〈tail body $\rangle$ ）

```
(let* (\langlebinding spec\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(letrec (\langlebinding spec\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(letrec* (\langlebinding spec\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(let-values (\langleformals\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(let*-values (\langleformals\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(let-syntax (\langlesyntax spec\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(letrec-syntax (\langlesyntax spec\rangle*) \langletail body\rangle)
(begin <tail sequence>)
(do (\langleiteration spec\rangle*)
        (\langletest\rangle\langletail sequence\rangle)
    \langleexpression>*)
```

where

```
<cond clause\rangle \longrightarrow (\langletest\rangle\langletail sequence\rangle)
<case clause\rangle \longrightarrow ((\langledatum)*) \langletail sequence\rangle)
\langletail body\rangle \longrightarrow <definition\rangle* 〈tail sequence\rangle
\langletail sequence\rangle \longrightarrow \langleexpression\rangle* \langletail expression\rangle
```

－If a cond or case expression is in a tail con－ text，and has a clause of the form（ $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle=>$ $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}{ }_{2}\right\rangle$ ）then the（implied）call to the proce－ dure that results from the evaluation of $\left\langle\right.$ expression $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ is in a tail context．〈expression $\left.{ }_{2}\right\rangle$ itself is not in a tail context．
－Note that＜cond clause〉s appear in guard expressions as well as cond expressions．

Certain procedures defined in this report are also re－ quired to perform tail calls．The first argument passed to apply and to call－with－current－continuation，and the second argument passed to call－with－values，must be called via a tail call．Similarly，eval must evaluate its first argument as if it were in tail position within the eval procedure．
In the following example the only tail call is the call to f ． None of the calls to $g$ or $h$ are tail calls．The reference to x is in a tail context，but it is not a call and thus is not a tail call．

```
(lambda ()
    (if (g)
        (let ( \((\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{h}))\) )
            x)
        (and (g) (f))))
```

Note：Implementations are allowed，but not required，to recog－ nize that some non－tail calls，such as the call to $h$ above，can be evaluated as though they were tail calls．In the example above， the let expression could be compiled as a tail call to h．（The
possibility of $h$ returning an unexpected number of values can be ignored，because in that case the effect of the let is explicitly unspecified and implementation－dependent．）

## 4．Expressions

Expression types are categorized as primitive or derived． Primitive expression types include variables and procedure calls．Derived expression types are not semantically prim－ itive，but can instead be defined as macros．Suitable defi－ nitions of some of the derived expressions are given in sec－ tion 7.3

The procedures force，eager，and make－parameter are also described in this chapter because they are intimately associated with the delay，lazy，and parameterize ex－ pression types．

## 4．1．Primitive expression types

## 4．1．1．Variable references

〈variable〉
syntax
An expression consisting of a variable（section 3．1）is a variable reference．The value of the variable reference is the value stored in the location to which the variable is bound．It is an error to reference an unbound variable．

```
(define x 28)
```

$\mathrm{x} \quad \Longrightarrow 28$

## 4．1．2．Literal expressions

（quote 〈datum〉）
＇〈datum＞
〈constant〉
（quote $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ ）evaluates to $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ ．〈Datum may be any external representation of a Scheme object（see sec－ tion 3．3）．This notation is used to include literal constants in Scheme code．

```
(quote a)
(quote #(a b c)) }\quad\Longrightarrow#(a b c
(quote (+ 1 2)) }\quad\Longrightarrow\quad(+12
```

（quote $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ ）may be abbreviated as＇〈datum〉．The two notations are equivalent in all respects．

```
'a }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ a
'#(a b c) = #(a b c)
'() \Longrightarrow ()
'(+ 1 2) \Longrightarrow(+ 1 2)
'(quote a) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ (quote a)
''a }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ (quote a)
```

Numerical constants，string constants，character constants， bytevector constants，and boolean constants evaluate to themselves；they need not be quoted．

```
,"abc"
"abc"
'145932
145932 \Longrightarrow 145932
'#t }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ #t
#t
```

As noted in section 3．4，it is an error to alter a constant （i．e．the value of a literal expression）using a mutation pro－ cedure like set－car！or string－set！．

## 4．1．3．Procedure calls

（〈operator〉〈operand $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）syntax
A procedure call is written by simply enclosing in paren－ theses expressions for the procedure to be called and the arguments to be passed to it．The operator and operand expressions are evaluated（in an unspecified order）and the resulting procedure is passed the resulting arguments．

```
(+ 3 4) \Longrightarrow7
((if #f + *) 3 4) = 12
```

A number of procedures are available as the values of vari－ ables in the initial environment；for example，the addition and multiplication procedures in the above examples are the values of the variables + and $*$ ．New procedures are cre－ ated by evaluating lambda expressions（see section 4．1．4）．
Procedure calls may return any number of values（see values in section 6．10．Most of the procedures defined in this report return one value or，for procedures such as apply，pass on the values returned by a call to one of their arguments．Exceptions are noted in the individual descrip－ tions．
Note：In contrast to other dialects of Lisp，the order of evaluation is unspecified，and the operator expression and the operand expressions are always evaluated with the same evalu－ ation rules．
Note：Although the order of evaluation is otherwise unspeci－ fied，the effect of any concurrent evaluation of the operator and operand expressions is constrained to be consistent with some sequential order of evaluation．The order of evaluation may be chosen differently for each procedure call．
Note：In many dialects of Lisp，the empty list，（），is a legiti－ mate expression evaluating to itself．In Scheme，it is an error．

## 4．1．4．Procedures

（lambda 〈formals〉〈body〉）
syntax
Syntax：〈Formals〉 should be a formal arguments list as described below，and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of one or more expressions．

Semantics：A lambda expression evaluates to a procedure． The environment in effect when the lambda expression was evaluated is remembered as part of the procedure．When the procedure is later called with some actual arguments， the environment in which the lambda expression was evalu－ ated will be extended by binding the variables in the formal argument list to fresh locations，the corresponding actual argument values will be stored in those locations，and the body of the lambda expression will be evaluated in the ex－ tended environment．The results of the last expression in the body will be returned as the results of the procedure call．

```
(lambda (x) (+ x x)) < a procedure
((lambda (x) (+ x x)) 4) \Longrightarrow 8
(define reverse-subtract
    (lambda (x y) (- y x)))
(reverse-subtract 7 10) }\Longrightarrow
(define add4
    (let ((x 4))
            (lambda (y) (+ x y))))
(add4 6) \Longrightarrow 10
```

〈Formals〉 should have one of the following forms：
－（〈variable $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）：The procedure takes a fixed num－ ber of arguments；when the procedure is called，the arguments will be stored in newly allocated locations that are bound to the corresponding variables．
－〈variable〉：The procedure takes any number of argu－ ments；when the procedure is called，the sequence of actual arguments is converted into a newly allocated list，and the list is stored in a newly allocated location that is bound to 〈variable〉．
－（ $\left\langle\right.$ variable $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots\left\langle\right.$ variable $\left._{n}\right\rangle$ ．$\left\langle\right.$ variable $\left.\left._{n+1}\right\rangle\right)$ ：If a space－delimited period precedes the last variable，then the procedure takes $n$ or more arguments，where $n$ is the number of formal arguments before the period（it is an error if there is not at least one）．The value stored in the binding of the last variable will be a newly allo－ cated list of the actual arguments left over after all the other actual arguments have been matched up against the other formal arguments．

It is an error for a 〈variable〉 to appear more than once in〈formals $\rangle$ ．

```
((lambda x x) 345 6) \(\quad \Longrightarrow \quad(3456\) )
((lambda (x y . z) z)
    \(3456) \quad \Longrightarrow \quad(56)\)
```


## 4．1．5．Conditionals

（if 〈test〉〈consequent〉〈alternate〉）syntax
（if 〈test〉〈consequent〉）syntax
Syntax：〈Test〉，〈consequent〉，and 〈alternate〉 should be expressions．

Semantics：An if expression is evaluated as follows：first，〈test〉 is evaluated．If it yields a true value（see section6．3）， then 〈consequent〉 is evaluated and its values are returned． Otherwise 〈alternate〉 is evaluated and its values are re－ turned．If 〈test〉 yields a false value and no 〈alternate〉 is specified，then the result of the expression is unspecified．

```
(if (> 3 2) 'yes 'no) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ yes
(if (> 2 3) 'yes 'no) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ no
(if (> 3 2)
    (- 3 2)
    (+ 3 2)) }\Longrightarrow
```


## 4．1．6．Assignments

（set！〈variable〉〈expression〉）
syntax
〈Expression〉 is evaluated，and the resulting value is stored in the location to which 〈variable〉 is bound．It is an error if 〈variable〉 is not bound either in some region enclosing the set！expression or at top level．The result of the set！ expression is unspecified．

```
(define x 2)
(+ x 1) \Longrightarrow 3
(set! x 4) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(+ x 1) \Longrightarrow5
```


## 4．2．Derived expression types

The constructs in this section are hygienic，as discussed in section 4.3 ．For reference purposes，section 7.3 gives macro definitions that will convert most of the constructs described in this section into the primitive constructs de－ scribed in the previous section．

## 4．2．1．Conditionals

（cond $\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）syntax
else auxiliary syntax
＝＞auxiliary syntax
Syntax：〈Clauses〉 take one of two forms，either
（〈test〉〈expression $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）
where $\langle$ test $\rangle$ is any expression，or

$$
(\langle\text { test }\rangle=>\langle\text { expression }\rangle)
$$

The last 〈clause〉 may be an＂else clause，＂which has the form

14 Revised ${ }^{7}$ Scheme
（else $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．
Semantics：A cond expression is evaluated by evaluating the 〈test〉 expressions of successive 〈clause〉s in order until one of them evaluates to a true value（see section 6．3）． When a＜test〉 evaluates to a true value，then the remaining〈expression〉s in its 〈clause〉 are evaluated in order，and the results of the last 〈expression〉 in the 〈clause〉 are returned as the results of the entire cond expression．

If the selected 〈clause〉 contains only the 〈test〉 and no〈expression〉s，then the value of the 〈test〉 is returned as the result．If the selected 〈clause〉 uses the $\Rightarrow$＞alternate form，then the 〈expression〉 is evaluated．It is an error if its value is not a procedure that accepts one argument． This procedure is then called on the value of the 〈test〉 and the values returned by this procedure are returned by the cond expression．

If all $\langle$ test $\rangle$ s evaluate to $\# f$ ，and there is no else clause， then the result of the conditional expression is unspecified； if there is an else clause，then its＜expression〉s are evaluated in order，and the values of the last one are returned．

```
(cond ((> 3 2) 'greater)
    ((< 3 2) 'less)) \Longrightarrow greater
(cond ((> 3 3) 'greater)
    ((< 3 3) 'less)
    (else 'equal)) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ equal
(cond ((assv 'b '((a 1) (b 2))) => cadr)
    (else #f)) \Longrightarrow 2
```

（case $\langle\mathrm{key}\rangle\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）syntax
Syntax：〈Key〉 may be any expression．Each 〈clause〉 should have the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { datum }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots\right)\left\langle\text { expression }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { expression }_{2}\right\rangle \ldots\right),
$$

where each $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ is an external representation of some object．It is an error if any of the 〈datum＞s are the same anywhere in the expression．Alternatively，a 〈clause〉 may be of the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { datum }_{1}\right\rangle \ldots\right)=>\langle\text { expression }\rangle\right)
$$

The last 〈clause〉 may be an＂else clause，＂which has one of the forms

```
(else \langleexpression}1\rangle\langle\mp@subsup{expression}{2}{\}\rangle\ldots..
```

or
(else => 〈expression〉).

Semantics：A case expression is evaluated as follows．〈Key〉 is evaluated and its result is compared against each〈datum〉．If the result of evaluating $\langle\mathrm{key}\rangle$ is equivalent（in the sense of eqv？；see section 6．1 to a $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ ，then the expressions in the corresponding 〈clause〉 are evaluated in order and the results of the last expression in the 〈clause〉 are returned as the results of the case expression．

If the result of evaluating $\langle\mathrm{key}\rangle$ is different from every〈datum〉，then if there is an else clause its expressions are evaluated and the results of the last are the results of the case expression；otherwise the result of the case expres－ sion is unspecified．
If the selected 〈clause〉 or else clause uses the $\Rightarrow$＞alternate form，then the 〈expression〉 is evaluated．It is an error if its value is not a procedure accepting one argument．This procedure is then called on the value of the $\langle\mathrm{key}\rangle$ and the values returned by this procedure are returned by the case expression．

```
(case (* 2 3)
    ((2 3 5 7) 'prime)
    ((1 4 6 8 9) 'composite)) \Longrightarrow composite
(case (car '(c d))
    ((a) 'a)
    ((b) 'b)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(case (car '(c d))
    ((a e i o u) 'vowel)
    ((w y) 'semivowel)
    (else => (lambda (x) x))) \Longrightarrowc
```

(and $\left\langle\right.$ test $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ) syntax

The 〈test〉 expressions are evaluated from left to right，and if any expression evaluates to \＃f（see section 6．3），then \＃f is returned．Any remaining expressions are not evaluated． If all the expressions evaluate to true values，the value of the last expression is returned．If there are no expressions then \＃t is returned．

```
(and (= 2 2) (> 2 1)) < #t
(and (= 2 2) (< 2 1)) \ #f
(and 1 2 'c '(f g)) }\quad\Longrightarrow\quad(f g
(and)
# #
```

（or $\left\langle\right.$ test $\left._{1}\right\rangle . .$. ）
syntax
The $\langle$ test $\rangle$ expressions are evaluated from left to right，and the value of the first expression that evaluates to a true value（see section 6．3）is returned．Any remaining expres－ sions are not evaluated．If all expressions evaluate to \＃f or if there are no expressions，$\# \mathrm{f}$ is returned．

```
(or (= 2 2) (> 2 1)) \ #t
(or (= 2 2) (< 2 1)) }\quad\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ #t
(or #f #f #f) \Longrightarrow #f
(or (memq 'b '(a b c))
    (/ 3 0)) = (b c)
```

（when 〈test〉〈expression $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）syntax
The＜test〉 expression is evaluated，and if it evaluates to a true value，the expressions are evaluated in order．The result of the when expression is unspecified．

The following example outputs 12 ：

```
(when (= 1 1.0)
    (display "1")
    (display "2") \Longrightarrow unspecified
```

（unless 〈test〉〈expression $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．）syntax The $\langle$ test $\rangle$ expression is evaluated，and if it evaluates to \＃f， the expressions are evaluated in order．The result of the unless expression is unspecified．
The following example outputs nothing：

```
(unless (= 1 1.0)
    (display "1")
    (display "2") \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) unspecified
```


## 4．2．2．Binding constructs

The binding constructs let，let＊，letrec，letrec＊， let－values，and let＊－values give Scheme a block struc－ ture，like Algol 60．The syntax of the first four constructs is identical，but they differ in the regions they establish for their variable bindings．In a let expression，the initial values are computed before any of the variables become bound；in a let＊expression，the bindings and evaluations are performed sequentially；while in letrec and letrec＊ expressions，all the bindings are in effect while their initial values are being computed，thus allowing mutually recur－ sive definitions．The let－values and let＊－values con－ structs are analogous to let and let＊respectively，but are designed to handle multiple－valued expressions，bind－ ing different identifiers to each returned value．
（let 〈bindings〉〈body〉）
syntax
Syntax：〈Bindings〉 should have the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { variable }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { init }_{1}\right\rangle\right) \ldots\right),
$$

where each 〈init〉 is an expression，and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of zero or more definitions followed by a sequence of one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4．It is an error for a 〈variable〉 to appear more than once in the list of variables being bound．
Semantics：The 〈init〉s are evaluated in the current envi－ ronment（in some unspecified order），the 〈variable〉s are bound to fresh locations holding the results，the 〈body〉 is evaluated in the extended environment，and the values of the last expression of 〈body〉 are returned．Each binding of a 〈variable〉 has 〈body〉 as its region．

```
(let ((x 2) (y 3))
    (* x y)) \Longrightarrow6
(let ((x 2) (y 3))
    (let ((x 7)
            (z (+ x y)))
        (* z x))) \Longrightarrow 35
```

See also＂named let，＂section 4．2．4．
（let＊〈bindings〉〈body〉）
syntax
Syntax：〈Bindings〉 should have the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { variable }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { init }_{1}\right\rangle\right) \ldots\right),
$$

and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of zero or more defini－ tions followed by one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4．

Semantics：The let＊binding construct is similar to let， but the bindings are performed sequentially from left to right，and the region of a binding indicated by（〈variable〉 （init〉）is that part of the let＊expression to the right of the binding．Thus the second binding is done in an en－ vironment in which the first binding is visible，and so on． The 〈variable〉s need not be distinct．

```
        (let ((x 2) (y 3))
    (let* ((x 7)
            (z (+ x y)))
        (* z x))) \Longrightarrow 70
(letrec 〈bindings\rangle\langlebody\rangle) syntax
```

Syntax: 〈Bindings〉 should have the form
((〈variable $\left.{ }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ init $\left.\left._{1}\right\rangle\right) \ldots$ ),
and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of zero or more defini－ tions followed by one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4 It is an error for a 〈variable〉 to appear more than once in the list of variables being bound．

Semantics：The 〈variable〉s are bound to fresh locations holding unspecified values，the 〈init〉s are evaluated in the resulting environment（in some unspecified order），each〈variable〉 is assigned to the result of the corresponding $\langle$ init $\rangle$ ，the 〈body〉 is evaluated in the resulting environment， and the values of the last expression in 〈body〉 are returned． Each binding of a 〈variable〉 has the entire letrec expres－ sion as its region，making it possible to define mutually recursive procedures．

```
(letrec ((even?
        (lambda (n)
            (if (zero? n)
                #t
            (odd? (- n 1)))))
        (odd?
        (lambda (n)
            (if (zero? n)
                    #f
                            (even? (- n 1))))))
    (even? 88))
                # #t
```

One restriction on letrec is very important：if it is not possible to evaluate each 〈init〉 without assigning or refer－ ring to the value of any 〈variable〉，it is an error．The restriction is necessary because letrec is defined in terms of a procedure call where a lambda expression binds the〈variable〉s to the values of the 〈init〉s．In the most com－ mon uses of letrec，all the 〈init〉s are lambda expressions and the restriction is satisfied automatically．Another re－ striction is that the continuation of a 〈init〉 should not be invoked more than once．
（letrec＊〈bindings〉〈body〉）
syntax
Syntax：〈Bindings〉 should have the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { variable }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { init }_{1}\right\rangle\right) \ldots\right)
$$

and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of zero or more defini－ tions followed by one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4．It is an error for a 〈variable〉 to appear more than once in the list of variables being bound．
Semantics：The 〈variable〉s are bound to fresh locations， each 〈variable〉 is assigned in left－to－right order to the re－ sult of evaluating the corresponding 〈init〉，the 〈body〉 is evaluated in the resulting environment，and the values of the last expression in $\langle$ body $\rangle$ are returned．Despite the left－ to－right evaluation and assignment order，each binding of a〈variable〉 has the entire letrec＊expression as its region， making it possible to define mutually recursive procedures．

If it is not possible to evaluate each 〈init〉 without assigning or referring to the value of the corresponding 〈variable〉 or the 〈variable〉 of any of the bindings that follow it in〈bindings〉，it is an error．

```
(letrec* ((p
    (lambda (x)
            (+ 1 (q (- x 1)))))
            (q
    (lambda (y)
            (if (zero? y)
                0
                        (+ 1 (p (- y 1))))))
        (x (p 5))
        (y x))
    y)
        5
```

（let－values 〈mvbindings〉〈body〉）
syntax
Syntax：〈Mvbindings〉 should have the form

$$
\left(\left(\left\langle\text { formals }_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\text { init }_{1}\right\rangle\right) \ldots\right),
$$

where each 〈init〉 should be an expression，and 〈body〉 should be zero or more definitions followed by a sequence of one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4．It is an error for a variable to appear more than once in the set of $\langle$ formals $\rangle$ ．

Semantics：The 〈init〉s are evaluated in the current en－ vironment（in some unspecified order）as if by invoking call－with－values，and the variables occurring in the〈formals〉 are bound to fresh locations holding the values returned by the $\langle$ init $\rangle \mathrm{s}$ ，where the $\langle$ formals $\rangle$ are matched to the return values in the same way that the 〈formals〉 in a lambda expression are matched to the arguments in a procedure call．Then，the $\langle$ body $\rangle$ is evaluated in the ex－ tended environment，and the values of the last expression of 〈body〉 are returned．Each binding of a 〈variable〉 has〈body〉 as its region．
It is an error if the 〈formals〉 do not match the number of values returned by the corresponding $\langle$ init $\rangle$ ．
（let－values（（（root rem）（exact－integer－sqrt 32）））
（＊root rem）$\quad \Longrightarrow 35$
（let＊－values 〈mvbindings〉〈body〉）syntax
Syntax：〈Mvbindings〉 should have the form
（（〈formals〉〈init〉）．．．），
and $\langle$ body $\rangle$ should be a sequence of zero or more defini－ tions followed by one or more expressions as described in section 4．1．4．In each 〈formals〉，it is an error if any variable appears more than once．
Semantics：The let－values＊construct is similar to let－values，but the 〈init〉s are evaluated and bindings cre－ ated sequentially from left to right，with the region of the bindings of each 〈formals〉 including the 〈init〉s to its right as well as 〈body〉．Thus the second 〈init〉 is evaluated in an environment in which the first set of bindings is visible and initialized，and so on．

```
(let ((a 'a) (b 'b) (x 'x) (y 'y))
    (let*-values (((a b) (values x y))
            ((x y) (values a b)))
        (list a b x y))) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ (x y x y)
```


## 4．2．3．Sequencing

Both of Scheme＇s sequencing constructs are named begin， but the two have slightly different forms and uses：
（begin 〈expression or definition〉．．．）syntax
This form of begin may appear as part of a 〈body〉，or at the 〈top－level〉，or directly nested in a begin that is itself of this form．It causes the contained expressions and definitions to be evaluated exactly as if the enclosing begin construct were not present．

Rationale：This form is commonly used in the output of macros （see section 4．3）which need to generate multiple definitions and splice them into the context in which they are expanded．
（begin $\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\operatorname{expression}_{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．）syntax This form of begin can be used as an ordinary expression． The $\langle$ expression $\rangle$ s are evaluated sequentially from left to right，and the values of the last 〈expression〉 are returned． This expression type is used to sequence side effects such as assignments or input and output．

```
(define x 0)
(and (= x 0)
    (begin (set! x 5)
            (+ x 1) \Longrightarrow6
(begin (display "4 plus 1 equals ")
        (display (+ 4 1))) \Longrightarrow unspecified
            and prints 4 plus 1 equals 5
```


## 4．2．4．Iteration

```
(do ((\langle\mp@subsup{variable }{1}{}\rangle\langle\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ init }}{1}{}\rangle\langle\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ step }}{1}{}\rangle)}\mathrm{ ) syntax
        ...)
        (\langletest\rangle\langleexpression\rangle ...)
    <command\rangle ...)
```

A do expression is an iteration construct．It specifies a set of variables to be bound，how they are to be initialized at the start，and how they are to be updated on each iteration． When a termination condition is met，the loop exits after evaluating the＜expression〉s．
A do expression is evaluated as follows：The 〈init〉 ex－ pressions are evaluated（in some unspecified order），the〈variable〉s are bound to fresh locations，the results of the 〈init〉 expressions are stored in the bindings of the ＜variable〉s，and then the iteration phase begins．

Each iteration begins by evaluating 〈test〉；if the result is false（see section 6．3），then the $\langle$ command $\rangle$ expressions are evaluated in order for effect，the $\langle$ step $\rangle$ expressions are eval－ uated in some unspecified order，the 〈variable〉s are bound to fresh locations，the results of the $\langle$ step $\rangle$ s are stored in the bindings of the 〈variable〉s，and the next iteration begins．
If 〈test〉 evaluates to a true value，then the＜expression＞s are evaluated from left to right and the values of the last〈expression〉 are returned．If no 〈expression＞s are present， then the value of the do expression is unspecified．
The region of the binding of a 〈variable〉consists of the entire do expression except for the 〈init〉s．It is an error for a 〈variable〉 to appear more than once in the list of do variables．
A 〈step〉 may be omitted，in which case the effect is the same as if（〈variable〉 〈init〉 〈variable〉）had been written instead of（〈variable〉 〈init〉）．

```
(do ((vec (make-vector 5))
    (i 0 (+ i 1)))
    ((= i 5) vec)
```

（vector－set！vec i i）$\quad \Longrightarrow$ \＃（0 10234$)$

```
(let ((x '(1 3 5 7 9)))
    (do ((x x (cdr x))
            (sum 0 (+ sum (car x))))
            ((null? x) sum))) \Longrightarrow 25
```

（let 〈variable〉〈bindings〉〈body〉）syntax
＂Named let＂is a variant on the syntax of let which pro－ vides a more general looping construct than do and can also be used to express recursions．It has the same syn－ tax and semantics as ordinary let except that 〈variable〉 is bound within 〈body〉 to a procedure whose formal argu－ ments are the bound variables and whose body is $\langle$ body $\rangle$ ． Thus the execution of $\langle$ body $\rangle$ can be repeated by invoking the procedure named by 〈variable〉．

```
(let loop ((numbers '(3 -2 1 6 -5))
        (nonneg '())
        (neg '()))
    (cond ((null? numbers) (list nonneg neg))
    ((>= (car numbers) 0)
        (loop (cdr numbers)
                    (cons (car numbers) nonneg)
                    neg))
        ((< (car numbers) 0)
            (loop (cdr numbers)
                nonneg
                (cons (car numbers) neg)))))
            #(()6
```


## 4．2．5．Delayed evaluation

（delay 〈expression〉）lazy library syntax
The delay construct is used together with the proce－ dure force to implement lazy evaluation or call by need． （delay 〈expression〉）returns an object called a promise which at some point in the future may be asked（by the force procedure）to evaluate 〈expression〉，and deliver the resulting value．The effect of 〈expression〉 returning mul－ tiple values is unspecified．
（lazy 〈expression〉）lazy library syntax
The lazy construct is similar to delay，but it is an error for its argument not to evaluate to a promise．The returned promise，when forced，will evaluate to whatever the original promise would have evaluated to if it had been forced．
（force promise）
lazy library procedure
The force procedure forces the value of a promise cre－ ated by delay or lazy．If no value has been computed for the promise，then a value is computed and returned．The value of the promise is cached（or＂memoized＂）so that if it is forced a second time，the previously computed value is returned．

```
(force (delay (+ 1 2))) \Longrightarrow 3
(let ((p (delay (+ 1 2))))
        (list (force p) (force p)))
                                    C(3 3)
(define integers
        (letrec ((next
                        (lambda (n)
                            (delay (cons n (next (+ n 1)))))))
            (next 0)))
(define head
    (lambda (stream) (car (force stream))))
(define tail
    (lambda (stream) (cdr (force stream))))
(head (tail (tail integers)))
                                    C
```

The following example is a mechanical transformation of a lazy stream－filtering algorithm into Scheme．Each call to a constructor is wrapped in delay，and each argument passed to a deconstructor is wrapped in force．The use of（lazy ．．．）instead of（delay（force ．．．））around the body of the procedure ensures that an ever－growing sequence of pending promises does not exhaust the heap．

```
(define (stream-filter p? s)
    (lazy
        (if (null? (force s))
            (delay '())
            (let (h (car (force s)))
                            (t (cdr (force s))))
                (if (p? h)
                            (delay (cons h (stream-filter p? t)))
                            (stream-filter p? t)))))
(head (tail (tail (stream-filter odd? integers))))
                    \(\Longrightarrow 5\)
```

The following examples are not intended to illustrate good programming style，as delay，lazy，and force are mainly intended for programs written in the functional style．How－ ever，they do illustrate the property that only one value is computed for a promise，no matter how many times it is forced．

```
(define count 0)
(define p
    (delay (begin (set! count (+ count 1))
                                    (if (> count x)
                                count
                                (force p)))))
(define x 5)
p C a promise
(force p) }\quad\Longrightarrow
p C a promise, still
(begin (set! x 10)
    (force p)) \Longrightarrow 6
```

Various extensions to this semantics of delay，force and lazy are supported in some implementations：
－Calling force on an object that is not a promise may simply return the object．
－It may be the case that there is no means by which a promise can be operationally distinguished from its forced value．That is，expressions like the following may evaluate to either \＃t or to \＃f，depending on the implementation：

```
(eqv? (delay 1) 1) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(pair? (delay (cons 1 2))) \Longrightarrow unspecified
```

－Some implementations may implement＂implicit forc－ ing，＂where the value of a promise is forced by primi－ tive procedures like cdr and + ：

$$
(+ \text { (delay }(* 37)) \quad 13) \quad \Longrightarrow 34
$$

（eager obj）
lazy library procedure
The eager procedure returns a promise which，when forced，will return $o b j$ ．It is similar to delay，but does not delay its argument：it is a procedure rather than syn－ tax．

## 4．2．6．Dynamic bindings

## （make－parameter init） <br> （make－parameter init converter） <br> procedure

Returns a newly allocated parameter object，which is a pro－ cedure that accepts zero arguments and returns the value associated with the parameter object．Initially，this value is the value of（converter init），or of init if the conversion procedure converter is not specified．The associated value can be temporarily changed using parameterize，which is described below．
The effect of passing arguments to a parameter object is implementation－dependent．

```
(parameterize ((\langle\mp@subsup{param}{1}{}\rangle\langle\mp@subsup{value}{1}{}\rangle) ...) syntax
    <body>)
```

A parameterize expression is used to change the values returned by specified parameter objects during the evalua－ tion of the body．It is an error if the value of any 〈param〉 expression is not a parameter object．The 〈param〉 and〈value〉 expressions are evaluated in an unspecified order． The 〈body〉 is evaluated in a dynamic environment in which calls to the parameters return the results of passing the corresponding values to the conversion procedure specified when the parameters were created．Then the previous val－ ues of the parameters are restored without passing them to
the conversion procedure．The results of the last expres－ sion in the $\langle$ body $\rangle$ are returned as the results of the entire parameterize expression．
Note：If the conversion procedure is not idempotent，the results of（parameterize（ $(\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{x}))$ ）．．．），which appears to bind the parameter $x$ to its current value，may not be what the user expects．
If an implementation supports multiple threads of execu－ tion，then parameterize must not change the associated values of any parameters in any thread other than the cur－ rent thread and threads created inside 〈body $\rangle$ ．
Parameter objects can be used to specify configurable set－ tings for a computation without the need to pass the value to every procedure in the call chain explicitly．

```
(define radix
    (make-parameter
        10
        (lambda (x)
            (if (and (integer? x) (<= 2 x 16))
                    x
                        (error "invalid radix")))))
(define (f n) (number->string n (radix)))
(f 12) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) "12"
(parameterize ((radix 2))
    (f 12)) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) "1100"
(f 12) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) "12"
(radix 16) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) unspecified
(parameterize ((radix 0))
    (f 12)) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) error
```


## 4．2．7．Exception Handling

```
(guard (\langlevariable\rangle
syntax
        <cond clause}\mp@subsup{}{1}{}\rangle\langle\mp@subsup{cond clause}{2}{>
    <body>)
```

Syntax：Each 〈cond clause〉 is as in the specification of cond．
Semantics：The 〈body〉 is evaluated with an exception handler that binds the raised object to 〈variable〉 and， within the scope of that binding，evaluates the clauses as if they were the clauses of a cond expression．That im－ plicit cond expression is evaluated with the continuation and dynamic environment of the guard expression．If ev－ ery 〈cond clause〉＇s 〈test〉 evaluates to \＃f and there is no else clause，then raise－continuable is re－invoked on the raised object within the dynamic environment of the origi－ nal call to raise except that the current exception handler is that of the guard expression．
See section 6.11 for a more complete discussion of excep－ tions．

## 4．2．8．Quasiquotation

（quasiquote 〈qq template〉）syntax
－ qq template〉 syntax
unquote
auxiliary syntax auxiliary syntax
unquote－splicing
＂Backquote＂or＂quasiquote＂expressions are useful for constructing a list or vector structure when some but not all of the desired structure is known in advance．If no commas appear within the 〈qq template〉，the result of evaluating－〈qq template〉 is equivalent to the result of evaluating＇$\langle\mathrm{qq}$ template $\rangle$ ．If a comma appears within the $\langle q q$ template $\rangle$ ，however，the expression following the comma is evaluated（＂unquoted＂）and its result is inserted into the structure instead of the comma and the expression． If a comma appears followed immediately by an at－sign（＠）， then it is an error if the following expression does not eval－ uate to a list；the opening and closing parentheses of the list are then＂stripped away＂and the elements of the list are inserted in place of the comma at－sign expression se－ quence．A comma at－sign should only appear within a list or vector $\langle q q$ template〉．

```
-(list ,(+ 1 2) 4) \Longrightarrow (list 3 4)
(let ((name 'a)) `(list ,name ',name))
    \Longrightarrow ~ ( l i s t ~ a ~ ( q u o t e ~ a ) ) ~
-(a ,(+ 1 2) ,@(map abs '(4 -5 6)) b)
            "(a 3 4 5 6 b)
`(( foo ,(- 10 3)) ,@(cdr '(c)) .,(car '(cons)))
    C(foo 7) . cons)
`#(10 5 ,(sqrt 4) ,@(map sqrt '(16 9)) 8)
    \Longrightarrow#(10 5 2 4 3 8)
```

Quasiquote expressions may be nested．Substitutions are made only for unquoted components appearing at the same nesting level as the outermost backquote．The nesting level increases by one inside each successive quasiquotation，and decreases by one inside each unquotation．

```
`(a `(b ,(+ 1 2) ,(foo ,(+ 1 3) d) e) f)
    \Longrightarrow(a `(b ,(+ 1 2) ,(foo 4 d) e) f)
(let ((name1 'x)
    (name2 'y))
    `(a `(b ,,name1 ,',name2 d) e))
        \Longrightarrow(a `(b ,x ,'y d) e)
```

A quasiquote expression may return either fresh，mutable objects or literal structure for any structure that is con－ structed at run time during the evaluation of the expres－ sion．Portions that do not need to be rebuilt are always literal．Thus，

```
(let ((a 3)) `((1 2) ,a ,4 ,'five 6))
```

may be equivalent to either of the following expressions：

```
-((1 2) 3 4 five 6)
```

```
(let ((a 3))
    (cons '(1 2)
                            (cons a (cons 4 (cons 'five '(6))))))
```

However，it is not equivalent to this expression：

```
(let ((a 3)) (list (list 1 2) a 4 'five 6))
```

The two notations－〈qq template〉 and（quasiquote〈qq template〉）are identical in all respects．，＜expression〉 is identical to（unquote 〈expression〉），and ，＠〈expression〉 is identical to（unquote－splicing 〈expression〉）．The ex－ ternal syntax generated by write for two－element lists whose car is one of these symbols may vary between im－ plementations．

```
(quasiquote (list (unquote (+ 1 2)) 4))
    " (list 3 4)
'(quasiquote (list (unquote (+ 1 2)) 4))
        `'(list ,(+ 1 2) 4)
    i.e., (quasiquote (list (unquote (+ 1 2)) 4))
```

It is an error if any of the identifiers quasiquote， unquote，or unquote－splicing appear in positions within a＜qq template〉 otherwise than as described above．

## 4．2．9．Case－lambda

（case－lambda $\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ clause $\left._{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）
case－lambda library syntax
Syntax：Each 〈clause〉 should be of the form（〈formals〉〈body〉），where 〈formals〉 and 〈body〉 have the same syntax as in a lambda expression．
Semantics：A case－lambda expression evaluates to a pro－ cedure that accepts a variable number of arguments and is lexically scoped in the same manner as a procedure re－ sulting from a lambda expression．When the procedure is called，the first 〈clause〉 for which the arguments agree with 〈formals〉 is selected，where agreement is specified as for the 〈formals〉 of a lambda expression．The variables of 〈formals〉 are bound to fresh locations，the values of the arguments are stored in those locations，the 〈body〉 is evaluated in the extended environment，and the results of 〈body〉 are returned as the results of the procedure call．
It is an error for the arguments not to agree with the〈formals〉 of any 〈clause〉．

```
(define range
    (case-lambda
        ((e) (range 0 e))
        ((b e) (do ((r '() (cons e r))
                            (e (- e 1) (- e 1)))
                    ((< e b) r)))))
(range 3) }\quad\Longrightarrow(\begin{array}{lll}{0}&{1}&{2}\end{array}
(range 3 5) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ (3 4)
```


## 4．3．Macros

Scheme programs can define and use new derived expres－ sion types，called macros．Program－defined expression types have the syntax

$$
(\langle\text { keyword }\rangle\langle\text { datum }\rangle \ldots)
$$

where $\langle$ keyword $\rangle$ is an identifier that uniquely determines the expression type．This identifier is called the syntactic keyword，or simply keyword，of the macro．The number of the $\langle$ datum $\rangle$ s，and their syntax，depends on the expression type．
Each instance of a macro is called a use of the macro．The set of rules that specifies how a use of a macro is transcribed into a more primitive expression is called the transformer of the macro．
The macro definition facility consists of two parts：
－A set of expressions used to establish that certain iden－ tifiers are macro keywords，associate them with macro transformers，and control the scope within which a macro is defined，and
－a pattern language for specifying macro transformers．
The syntactic keyword of a macro may shadow variable bindings，and local variable bindings may shadow keyword bindings：
－If a macro transformer inserts a binding for an identi－ fier（variable or keyword），the identifier will in effect be renamed throughout its scope to avoid conflicts with other identifiers．Note that a define at top level may or may not introduce a binding；see section 5.2 ．
－If a macro transformer inserts a free reference to an identifier，the reference refers to the binding that was visible where the transformer was specified，regard－ less of any local bindings that surround the use of the macro．

In consequence，all macros defined using the pattern lan－ guage are＂hygienic＂and＂referentially transparent＂and thus preserve Scheme＇s lexical scoping．［21，22，4，11， 15 ，

## 4．3．1．Binding constructs for syntactic keywords

The let－syntax and letrec－syntax binding constructs are analogous to let and letrec，but they bind syn－ tactic keywords to macro transformers instead of binding variables to locations that contain values．Syntactic key－ words may also be bound at top level or elsewhere with define－syntax；see section 5.3 ．
（let－syntax 〈bindings〉〈body〉）
syntax
（（〈keyword $\rangle\langle$ transformer spec $\rangle) . .$.
Each 〈keyword〉 is an identifier，each 〈transformer spec〉 is an instance of syntax－rules，and 〈body〉 should be a sequence of one or more definitions followed by one or more expressions．It is an error for a 〈keyword〉 to appear more than once in the list of keywords being bound．

Semantics：The $\langle$ body $\rangle$ is expanded in the syntactic envi－ ronment obtained by extending the syntactic environment of the let－syntax expression with macros whose keywords are the $\langle\text { keyword }\rangle_{s}$ ，bound to the specified transformers． Each binding of a $\langle$ keyword $\rangle$ has $\langle$ body $\rangle$ as its region．

```
(let-syntax ((when (syntax-rules ()
    ((when test stmt1 stmt2 ...)
                        (if test
                            (begin stmt1
                                    stmt2 ...))))))
    (let ((if #t))
        (when if (set! if 'now))
        if)) \Longrightarrow now
(let ((x 'outer))
    (let-syntax ((m (syntax-rules () ((m) x))))
        (let ((x 'inner))
            (m)))) \Longrightarrow outer
```

（letrec－syntax 〈bindings〉〈body〉）
syntax

## Syntax：Same as for let－syntax．

Semantics：The 〈body〉 is expanded in the syntactic environment obtained by extending the syntactic envi－ ronment of the letrec－syntax expression with macros whose keywords are the 〈keyword〉s，bound to the speci－ fied transformers．Each binding of a 〈keyword〉 has the $\langle$ transformer spec〉s as well as the 〈body〉 within its region， so the transformers can transcribe expressions into uses of the macros introduced by the letrec－syntax expression．

```
(letrec-syntax
    ((my-or (syntax-rules ()
                ((my-or) #f)
                ((my-or e) e)
                ((my-or e1 e2 ...)
            (let ((temp e1))
                (if temp
                        temp
                            (my-or e2 ...)))))))
    (let ((x #f)
        (y 7)
        (temp 8)
        (let odd?)
        (if even?))
    (my-or x
            (let temp)
            (if y)
            y))) \Longrightarrow}
```


## 4．3．2．Pattern language

A 〈transformer spec〉 has one of the following forms：

```
(syntax-rules (\langleliteral\rangle ...) syntax
    <syntax rule〉 ...)
(syntax-rules 〈ellipsis\rangle (\langleliteral\rangle...)) syntax
    <syntax rule〉 ...)
-
auxiliary syntax auxiliary syntax
```

Syntax：It is an error if any of the 〈literal＞s，or the 〈ellipsis〉 in the second form，is not an identifier．It is also an error if 〈syntax rule〉 is not of the form

```
(\langlepattern\rangle\langletemplate\rangle)
```

The 〈pattern〉 in a 〈syntax rule〉 is a list 〈pattern〉 whose first element is an identifier．
A 〈pattern〉 is either an identifier，a constant，or one of the following

```
(〈pattern \(\rangle. .\).
(〈pattern〉〈pattern〉 ... . 〈pattern〉)
(〈pattern〉 ... 〈pattern〉〈ellipsis〉〈pattern〉 ...)
(〈pattern〉 ... 〈pattern〉〈ellipsis〉〈pattern〉...
    . 〈pattern〉)
\#(〈pattern〉...)
\# (〈pattern〉 ... 〈pattern〉〈ellipsis〉〈pattern〉 ...)
```

and a template is either an identifier，a constant，or one of the following

```
(\langleelement\rangle ...)
(\langleelement\rangle\langleelement\rangle .. . \template\rangle)
(\langleellipsis\rangle\langletemplate\rangle)
#(\langleelement\rangle ...)
```

where an 〈element〉 is a＜template〉 optionally followed by an 〈ellipsis〉．An 〈ellipsis〉 is the identifier specified in the second form of syntax－rules，or the default identifier ．．． （three consecutive periods）otherwise．

Semantics：An instance of syntax－rules produces a new macro transformer by specifying a sequence of hygienic rewrite rules．A use of a macro whose keyword is associated with a transformer specified by syntax－rules is matched against the patterns contained in the 〈syntax rule〉s，be－ ginning with the leftmost 〈syntax rule〉．When a match is found，the macro use is transcribed hygienically according to the template．
An identifier appearing within a 〈pattern〉 may be an un－ derscore（＿），a literal identifier listed in the list of 〈literal $\rangle \mathrm{s}$ ， or the 〈ellipsis〉．All other identifiers appearing within a ＜pattern〉 are pattern variables．
The keyword at the beginning of the pattern in a〈syntax rule〉 is not involved in the matching and is con－ sidered neither a pattern variable nor a literal identifier．

Pattern variables match arbitrary input elements and are used to refer to elements of the input in the template．It
is an error for the same pattern variable to appear more than once in a $\langle$ pattern $\rangle$ ．
Underscores also match arbitrary input elements but are not pattern variables and so cannot be used to refer to those elements．If an underscore appears in the 〈literal〉s list，then that takes precedence and underscores in the〈pattern〉 match as literals．Multiple underscores may ap－ pear in a 〈pattern〉．
Identifiers that appear in（〈literal $\rangle \ldots$ ）are interpreted as literal identifiers to be matched against corresponding el－ ements of the input．An element in the input matches a literal identifier if and only if it is an identifier and ei－ ther both its occurrence in the macro expression and its occurrence in the macro definition have the same lexical binding，or the two identifiers are equal and both have no lexical binding．
A subpattern followed by 〈ellipsis〉 can match zero or more elements of the input，unless 〈ellipsis〉 appears in the〈literal〉s，in which case it is matched as a literal．
More formally，an input expression $E$ matches a pattern $P$ if and only if：
－$P$ is an underscore（ - ）．
－$P$ is a non－literal identifier；or
－$P$ is a literal identifier and $E$ is an identifier with the same binding；or
－$P$ is a list（ $P_{1} \ldots P_{n}$ ）and $E$ is a list of $n$ elements that match $P_{1}$ through $P_{n}$ ，respectively；or
－$P$ is an improper list（ $P_{1} P_{2} \ldots P_{n} . P_{n+1}$ ）and $E$ is a list or improper list of $n$ or more elements that match $P_{1}$ through $P_{n}$ ，respectively，and whose $n$th tail matches $P_{n+1}$ ；or
－$P$ is of the form（ $P_{1} \ldots P_{e-1} P_{e}$ 〈ellipsis〉 $P_{m+1}$ $\ldots P_{n}$ ）where $E$ is a proper list of $n$ elements，the first $e-1$ of which match $P_{1}$ through $P_{e-1}$ ，respectively， whose next $m-k$ elements each match $P_{e}$ ，whose re－ maining $n-m$ elements match $P_{m+1}$ through $P_{n}$ ；or
－$P$ is of the form（ $P_{1} \ldots P_{e-1} P_{e}\left\langle\right.$ ellipsis〉 $P_{m+1}$ $\ldots P_{n} . P_{x}$ ）where $E$ is an list or improper list of $n$ elements，the first $e-1$ of which match $P_{1}$ through $P_{e-1}$ ，whose next $m-k$ elements each match $P_{e}$ ，whose remaining $n-m$ elements match $P_{m+1}$ through $P_{n}$ ， and whose $n$th and final cdr matches $P_{x}$ ；or
－$P$ is a vector of the form $\#\left(P_{1} \ldots P_{n}\right)$ and $E$ is a vector of $n$ elements that match $P_{1}$ through $P_{n}$ ；or
－$P$ is of the form \＃$\left(P_{1} \ldots P_{e-1} P_{e}\right.$ 〈ellipsis〉 $P_{m+1}$ $\ldots P_{n}$ ）where $E$ is a vector of $n$ elements the first $e-1$ of which match $P_{1}$ through $P_{e-1}$ ，whose next $m-k$ elements each match $P_{e}$ ，and whose remaining $n-m$ elements match $P_{m+1}$ through $P_{n}$ ；or
－$P$ is a constant and $E$ is equal to $P$ in the sense of the equal？procedure．

It is an error to use a macro keyword，within the scope of its binding，in an expression that does not match any of the patterns．
When a macro use is transcribed according to the template of the matching 〈syntax rule〉，pattern variables that occur in the template are replaced by the elements they match in the input．Pattern variables that occur in subpatterns fol－ lowed by one or more instances of the identifier 〈ellipsis〉 are allowed only in subtemplates that are followed by as many instances of $\langle$ ellipsis $\rangle$ ．They are replaced in the output by all of the elements they match in the input，distributed as indicated．It is an error if the output cannot be built up as specified．
Identifiers that appear in the template but are not pattern variables or the identifier 〈ellipsis〉 are inserted into the out－ put as literal identifiers．If a literal identifier is inserted as a free identifier then it refers to the binding of that identifier within whose scope the instance of syntax－rules appears． If a literal identifier is inserted as a bound identifier then it is in effect renamed to prevent inadvertent captures of free identifiers．

A template of the form（〈ellipsis $\langle$ template $\rangle$ ）is identical to＜template〉，except that ellipses within the template have no special meaning．That is，any ellipses contained within〈template〉 are treated as ordinary identifiers．In partic－ ular，the template（ $\langle$ ellipsis $\langle$ ellipsis $\rangle$ ）produces a single〈ellipsis〉．This allows syntactic abstractions to expand into code containing ellipses．

```
(define-syntax be-like-begin
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((be-like-begin name)
            (define-syntax name
            (syntax-rules ()
                        ((name expr (... ...))
                            (begin expr (... ...))))))))
(be-like-begin sequence)
(sequence 1 2 3 4) \Longrightarrow4
```

As an example，if let and cond are defined as in section 7.3 then they are hygienic（as required）and the following is not an error．

```
(let ((=> #f))
    (cond (#t => 'ok))) \Longrightarrow ok
```

The macro transformer for cond recognizes $\Rightarrow>$ as a local variable，and hence an expression，and not as the top－level identifier＝＞，which the macro transformer treats as a syn－ tactic keyword．Thus the example expands into

```
(let ((=> #f))
    (if #t (begin => 'ok)))
```

instead of

```
(let ((=> #f))
    (let ((temp #t))
        (if temp ('ok temp))))
```

which would result in an invalid procedure call．

## 4．3．3．Signalling errors in macro transformers

（syntax－error $\langle$ message〉 〈args〉 ．．．）syntax syntax－error behaves similarly to error（6．11）except that implementations with an expansion pass separate from evaluation should signal an error as soon as syntax－error is expanded．This can be used as a syntax－rules〈template〉 for a 〈pattern〉 that is an invalid use of the macro，which can provide more descriptive error messages．〈message〉 should be a string literal，and 〈args〉 arbitrary expressions providing additional information．Applications cannot count on being able to catch syntax errors with ex－ ception handlers or guards．

```
(define-syntax simple-let
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((_ (head ... ((x . y) val) . tail)
            body1 body2 ...)
            (syntax-error
                "expected an identifier but got"
                ( \(\mathrm{x} \cdot \mathrm{y}\) )) )
        ((_ ((name val) ...) body1 body2 ...)
            ((lambda (name ...) body1 body2 ...)
                val ...))))
```


## 5．Program structure

## 5．1．Programs

A Scheme program consists of a sequence of program parts： expressions，definitions，syntax definitions，record type def－ initions，imports，cond－expands，and includes．A collec－ tion of program parts may be encapsulated in a library to be reused by multiple programs．Expressions are described in chapter 4，the other program parts，as well as libraries， are the subject of the present chapter．

Programs and libraries are typically stored in files，al－ though programs can be entered interactively to a running Scheme system，and other paradigms are possible．Imple－ mentations which store libraries in files should document the mapping from the name of a library to its location in the file system．

Program parts other than expressions that are present at the top level of a program can be interpreted declaratively． They cause bindings to be created in the top level envi－ ronment or modify the value of existing top－level bindings． The initial（or＂top level＂）Scheme environment is empty except for import，so further bindings can only be intro－ duced with import．

Expressions occurring at the top level of a program are interpreted imperatively；they are executed in order when the program is invoked or loaded，and typically perform some kind of initialization．

At the top level of a program（begin $\left\langle\right.$ form $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．）is equivalent to the sequence of expressions，definitions，and syntax definitions in the begin．Macros can expand into such begins．

Implementations may provide an interactive session called a $R E P L$（Read－Eval－Print Loop），where Scheme program parts can be entered and evaluated one at a time．For con－ venience and ease of use，the＂top－level＂Scheme environ－ ment in a REPL must not be not empty，but must start out with variables bound to locations containing at least the bindings provided by the base library．This library includes the core syntax of Scheme and generally useful procedures that manipulate data．For example，the variable abs is bound to a procedure of one argument that computes the absolute value of a number，and the variable + is bound to a procedure that computes sums．The full list of（scheme base）bindings can be found in Appendix $A$ ．

## 5．2．Definitions

Definitions are valid in some，but not all，contexts where expressions are allowed．They are valid only at the top level of a 〈program〉 and at the beginning of a 〈body〉．

In a $\langle$ body $\rangle$（begin $\left\langle\right.$ definition $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．is equivalent to the sequence of definitions $\left\langle\right.$ definition $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．Macros can ex－ pand into such begins．

A definition takes one of the following forms：

- （define 〈variable〉〈expression〉）
- （define（〈variable〉〈formals〉）〈body〉）

〈Formals〉 should be either a sequence of zero or more variables，or a sequence of one or more variables fol－ lowed by a space－delimited period and another vari－ able（as in a lambda expression）．This form is equiv－ alent to

```
(define <variable〉
    (lambda (\langleformals\rangle) \langlebody\rangle)).
```

－（define（〈variable〉 ．〈formal〉）〈body $\rangle$ ）
〈Formal〉 should be a single variable．This form is equivalent to

```
(define〈variable〉
    (lambda \langleformal\rangle\langlebody\rangle)).
```


## 5．2．1．Top level definitions

At the top level of a program，a definition

```
(define 〈variable\rangle\langleexpression\rangle)
```

has essentially the same effect as the assignment expres－ sion

```
(set! 〈variable〉\langleexpression\rangle)
```

if 〈variable〉 is bound to a non－syntax value．However，if〈variable〉 is not bound，or is bound to a syntax definition （see below），then the definition will bind 〈variable〉 to a new location before performing the assignment，whereas it would be an error to perform a set！on an unbound variable．

```
(define add3
    (lambda (x) (+ x 3)))
(add3 3) }\Longrightarrow
(define first car)
(first '(1 2)) \Longrightarrow 1
```

Implementations are permitted to provide an initial envi－ ronment in which all possible variables are bound to loca－ tions，most of which contain unspecified values．Top level definitions in such an implementation are truly equivalent to assignments．

## 5．2．2．Internal definitions

Definitions may occur at the beginning of a 〈body〉（that is，the body of a lambda，let，let＊，letrec，letrec＊， let－values，let－values＊，let－syntax，letrec－syntax， parameterize，guard，or case－lambda expression or that of a definition of an appropriate form）．Such definitions are known as internal definitions as opposed to the top－level definitions described above．The variable defined by an internal definition is local to the 〈body〉．That is，〈variable〉 is bound rather than assigned，and the region of the binding is the entire $\langle$ body $\rangle$ ．For example，

```
(let ((x 5))
    (define foo (lambda (y) (bar x y)))
    (define bar (lambda (a b) (+ (* a b) a)))
    (foo (+ x 3))) \Longrightarrow45
```

An expanded 〈body〉 containing internal definitions can al－ ways be converted into a completely equivalent letrec＊ expression．For example，the let expression in the above example is equivalent to

```
(let ((x 5))
    (letrec* ((foo (lambda (y) (bar x y)))
                                    (bar (lambda (a b) (+ (* a b) a))))
        (foo (+ x 3))))
```

Just as for the equivalent letrec＊expression，it is an er－ ror if it is not possible to evaluate each 〈expression〉 of every internal definition in a 〈body〉 without assigning or referring to the value of the corresponding 〈variable〉 or the〈variable〉 of any of the definitions that follow it in $\langle\operatorname{body}\rangle$ ．
It is an error to define the same identifier more than once in the same $\langle$ body $\rangle$ ．
Wherever an internal definition may occur，（begin $\left\langle\right.$ definition $\left._{1}\right\rangle \ldots$ ）is equivalent to the sequence of defini－ tions that form the body of the begin．

## 5．2．3．Multiple－value definitions

The construct define－values introduces new definitions like define，but can create multiple definitions from a sin－ gle expression returning multiple values．It is allowed wher－ ever define is allowed．
（define－values 〈formals〉〈expression〉）syntax
It is an error if a variable appears more than once in the set of $\langle$ formals $\rangle$ ．
Semantics：〈Expression〉 is evaluated，and the 〈formals〉 are bound to the return values in the same way that the〈formals〉 in a lambda expression are matched to the argu－ ments in a procedure call．

```
(let ()
    (define-values (x y) (values 1 2))
    (+ x y)) }\Longrightarrow
```


## 5．3．Syntax definitions

Syntax definitions are valid wherever definitions are．They have the following form：
（define－syntax $\langle$ keyword〉〈transformer spec〉）
$\langle$ Keyword〉 is an identifier，and the 〈transformer spec〉 should be an instance of syntax－rules．If the define－syntax occurs at the top level，then the top－ level syntactic environment is extended by binding the〈keyword〉 to the specified transformer，but existing ref－ erences to any top－level binding for 〈keyword〉 remain un－ changed．Otherwise，it is an internal syntax definition，and is local to the $\langle$ body $\rangle$ in which it is defined．

```
(let ((x 1) (y 2))
    (define-syntax swap!
        (syntax-rules ()
            ((swap! a b)
                (let ((tmp a))
                (set! a b)
                (set! b tmp)))))
    (swap! x y)
    (list x y)) \Longrightarrow(2 1)
```

Macros can expand into definitions in any context that permits them．However，it is an error for a definition to define an identifier whose binding has to be known in or－ der to determine the meaning of the definition itself，or of any preceding definition that belongs to the same group of internal definitions．Similarly，it is an error for an in－ ternal definition to define an identifier whose binding has to be known in order to determine the boundary between the internal definitions and the expressions of the body it belongs to．For example，the following are errors：

```
(define define 3)
(begin (define begin list))
(let-syntax
    ((foo (syntax-rules ()
                ((foo (proc args ...) body ...)
                    (define proc
                        (lambda (args ...)
                        body ...))))))
    (let ((x 3))
        (foo (plus x y) (+ x y))
        (define foo x)
        (plus foo x)))
```


## 5．4．Record type definitions

Record type definitions are used to introduce new data types，called record types．The values of a record type are called records and are aggregations of zero or more fields， each of which holds a single location．A predicate，a con－ structor，and field accessors and mutators are defined for
each record type．Record type definitions are valid wher－ ever definitions are．
（define－record－type 〈name〉 syntax
$\langle$ constructor〉〈pred〉〈field〉．．．）
Syntax：〈name〉 and 〈pred〉 should be identifiers．The〈constructor〉 should be of the form
（〈constructor name〉〈field name〉．．．）
and each $\langle$ field $\rangle$ should be either of the form
（〈field name〉〈accessor name〉）
or of the form
（〈field name〉〈accessor name〉 〈modifier name〉）
It is an error for the same identifier to occur more than once as a field name．
define－record－type is generative：each use creates a new record type that is distinct from all existing types，includ－ ing Scheme＇s predefined types and other record types－ even record types of the same name or structure．
An instance of define－record－type is equivalent to the following definitions：
－〈name〉 is bound to a representation of the record type itself．This may be a run－time object or a purely syn－ tactic representation．
－〈constructor name〉 is bound to a procedure that takes as many arguments as there are 〈field name〉s in the （〈constructor name〉 ．．．）subexpression and returns a new record of type $\langle$ name $\rangle$ ．Fields whose names are listed with 〈constructor name〉 have the corresponding argument as their initial value．The initial values of all other fields are unspecified．It is an error for a field name to appear in 〈constructor〉 but not as a〈field name〉．
－$\langle\mathrm{pred}\rangle$ is bound to a predicate that returns \＃t when given a value returned by the procedure bound to ＜constructor name〉 and \＃f for everything else．
－Each 〈accessor name〉 is bound to a procedure that takes a record of type 〈name〉 and returns the cur－ rent value of the corresponding field．It is an error to pass an accessor a value which is not a record of the appropriate type．
－Each＜modifier name〉 is bound to a procedure that takes a record of type 〈name〉 and a value which be－ comes the new value of the corresponding field；an unspecified value is returned．It is an error to pass a modifier a first argument which is not a record of the appropriate type．

For instance，the following definition

```
(define-record-type <pare>
    (kons x y)
    pare?
    (x kar set-kar!)
    (y kdr))
```

defines kons to be a constructor，kar and kdr to be ac－ cessors，set－kar！to be a modifier，and pare？to be a predicate for instances of＜pare＞．

```
    (pare? (kons 1 2)) \Longrightarrow #t
    (pare? (cons 1 2)) \Longrightarrow #f
    (kar (kons 1 2)) \Longrightarrow1
    (kdr (kons 1 2)) \Longrightarrow 2
    (let ((k (kons 1 2)))
        (set-kar! k 3)
        (kar k)) \Longrightarrow 3
```


## 5．5．Libraries

Libraries provide a way to organize Scheme programs into reusable parts with explicitly defined interfaces to the rest of the program．This section defines the notation and se－ mantics for libraries．

## 5．5．1．Library Syntax

A library definition takes the following form：

```
(define-library 〈library name〉
    <library declaration> ...)
```

〈library name〉 is a list whose members are identifiers and unsigned exact integers．It is used to identify the library uniquely when importing from other programs or libraries． Libraries whose first identifier is scheme are reserved for use by this report and future versions of this report．Libraries whose first identifier is srfi are reserved for libraries im－ plementing Scheme Requests for Implementation．

A 〈library declaration〉 may be any of：

- （export 〈export spec〉．．．）
- （import 〈import set〉．．．）
- （begin 〈command or definition〉．．．）
－（include $\left\langle\right.$ filename $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ filename $\left._{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．）
－（include－ci $\left\langle\right.$ filename $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ filename $\left._{2}\right\rangle \ldots$ ．．．）
－（cond－expand 〈cond－expand clause〉．．．）
An export declaration specifies a list of identifiers which can be made visible to other libraries or programs．An〈export spec〉 takes one of the following forms：
－〈identifier〉
－（rename $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{1}\right\rangle\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ ）

In an $\langle$ export spec〉，an 〈identifier〉 names a single bind－ ing defined within or imported into the library，where the external name for the export is the same as the name of the binding within the library．A rename spec ex－ ports the binding defined within or imported into the li－ brary and named by $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ in each（ $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ ）pairing，using $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ as the external name．

An import declaration provides a way to import the iden－ tifiers exported by a library．Each 〈import set〉 names a set of bindings from another library and possibly specifies local names for the imported bindings．It takes one of the following forms：
－〈library name〉
－（rename $\left\langle\right.$ import $\left.^{\text {set }}{ }_{1}\right\rangle$（ $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{2}\right\rangle\langle$ identifier $\rangle$ ） ．．．）

- （prefix 〈import set〉〈identifier〉）
- （only 〈import set〉〈identifier〉．．．）
- （except 〈import set〉〈identifier〉．．．）

In the first form，all of the identifiers in the named library＇s export clauses are imported with the same names（or the exported names if exported with rename）．The additional〈import set〉 forms modify this set as follows：
－rename modifies the given 〈import set〉，replacing each instance of $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{1}\right\rangle$ with $\left\langle\right.$ identifier $\left._{2}\right\rangle$ ．It is an error if any of the listed identifiers are not found in the original set．
－prefix automatically renames all identifiers in the given $\langle i m p o r t$ set〉，prefixing each with the specified〈identifier〉．
－only produces a subset of the given 〈import set〉，in－ cluding only the listed identifiers（after any renaming）． It is an error if any of the listed identifiers are not found in the original set．
－except produces a subset of the given 〈import set〉， excluding the listed identifiers（after any renaming）． It is an error if any of the listed identifiers are not found in the original set．

The top level of a program may also include import dec－ larations．In a library declaration，it is an error to import the same identifier more than once with different bindings， or to redefine or mutate an imported binding with define，
define－syntax or set！．However，a REPL should permit these actions．

The begin，include，and include－ci declarations are used to specify the commands and definitions that make up the body of the library．The begin declaration takes a list of expressions and definitions to be spliced literally， analogous to the top－level begin．Both the include and include－ci declarations take one or more filenames ex－ pressed as string literals，apply an implementation－specific algorithm to find corresponding files，read the whole con－ tents of each file，and include the results into the library body or program as though wrapped in a top－level begin． The difference between the two is that include－ci reads each file as if it began with the \＃！fold－case directive， while include does not．All three may appear at the top level of a program．

Note：Implementations are encouraged to search for files in the directory which contains the including file，and to provide a way for users to specify other directories to search．
Note：For portability，include and include－ci must operate on source files．Their operation on other kinds of files necessarily varies among implementations．

The cond－expand library declaration provides a way to statically expand different library declarations depending on the implementation under which the library is being loaded．A＜cond－expand clause〉 takes the following form：
（〈feature requirement〉〈library declaration〉 ．．．）
The last clause may be an＂else clause，＂which has the form （else〈library declaration〉．．．）
A 〈feature requirement〉 takes one of the following forms：

- 〈feature identifier〉
- （library 〈library name〉）
- （and 〈feature requirement〉 ．．．）
- （or 〈feature requirement〉．．．）
- （not 〈feature requirement〉）

Each implementation maintains a list of feature identifiers which are present，as well as a list of libraries which can be imported．The value of a 〈feature requirement〉 is deter－ mined by replacing each 〈feature identifier〉 and（library〈library name〉）on the implementation＇s lists with \＃t，and all other feature identifiers and library names with \＃f，then evaluating the resulting expression as a Scheme boolean ex－ pression under the normal interpretation of and，or，and not．

A cond－expand is then expanded by evaluating the〈feature requirement）s of successive 〈cond－expand clause〉s in order，until one of them returns \＃t．When a true clause
is found，the corresponding 〈library declaration〉s are spliced into the current library definition and the remaining clauses are ignored．If none of the 〈feature requirement〉s evaluate to \＃t，then if there is an else clause，its〈library declaration＞s are included．Otherwise，the cond－expand has no effect．

The exact features provided are implementation－defined， but for portability a core set of features is given in ap－ pendix B

After all cond－expand library declarations are expanded， a new environment is constructed for the library consisting of all imported bindings．The expressions and declarations from all begin，include and include－ci declarations are expanded in that environment in the order in which they occur in the library declaration．

The top－level expressions in a library are executed in the order in which they occur when the library is loaded．A library is loaded zero or more times when it is imported by a program or by another library which is about to be loaded，but must be loaded at least once in every program in which it is so imported．

## 5．5．2．Library example

The following example shows how a program may be divided into libraries plus a relatively small main pro－ gram 18．If the main program is entered into a REPL，it is not necessary to import the base library．

```
(define-library (example grid)
    (export make rows cols ref each
            (rename put! set!))
    (import (scheme base))
    (begin
        ; ; Create an NxM grid.
        (define (make n m)
            (let ((grid (make-vector n)))
                (do ((i 0 (+ i 1)))
                    ((= i n) grid)
                    (let ((v (make-vector m #f)))
                    (vector-set! grid i v)))))
        (define (rows grid)
            (vector-length grid))
        (define (cols grid)
            (vector-length (vector-ref grid 0)))
        ;; Return #false if out of range.
        (define (ref grid n m)
            (and (< -1 n (rows grid))
                (< -1 m (cols grid))
                    (vector-ref (vector-ref grid n) m)))
        (define (put! grid n m v)
            (vector-set! (vector-ref grid n) m v))
        (define (each grid proc)
            (do ((j 0 (+ j 1)))
                    ((= j (rows grid)))
                (do ((k 0 (+ k 1)))
```

```
            ((= k (cols grid)))
            (proc j k (ref grid j k))))))
(define-library (example life)
    (export life)
    (import (except (scheme base) set!)
                                    (scheme write)
                    (example grid))
    (begin
        (define (life-count grid i j)
            (define (count i j)
                (if (ref grid i j) 1 0))
                (+ (count (- i 1) (- j 1))
                    (count (- i 1) j)
                    (count (- i 1) (+ j 1))
                    (count i (- j 1))
                    (count i (+ j 1))
                    (count (+ i 1) (- j 1))
                    (count (+ i 1) j)
                    (count (+ i 1) (+ j 1))))
        (define (life-alive? grid i j)
            (case (life-count grid i j)
                    ((3) #true)
                    ((2) (ref grid i j))
                (else #false)))
        (define (life-print grid)
                (display "\x1B;[1H\x1B;[J") ; clear vt100
                (each grid
                    (lambda (i j v)
                    (display (if v "*" " "))
                    (when (= j (- (cols grid) 1))
                    (newline)))))
        (define (life grid iterations)
            (do ((i O (+ i 1))
                (gridO grid grid1)
                                    (grid1 (make (rows grid) (cols grid))
                                    grid0))
                ((= i iterations))
                (each gridO
                    (lambda (j k v)
                        (let ((a (life-alive? gridO j k)))
                        (set! grid1 j k a))))
                (life-print grid1)))))
```

; ; Main program.
(import (scheme base)
(only (example life) life)
(rename (prefix (example grid) grid-)
(grid-make make-grid)))
;; Initialize a grid with a glider.
(define grid (make-grid 24 24))
(grid-set! grid 11 \#true)
(grid-set! grid 22 \#true)
(grid-set! grid 30 \#true)
(grid-set! grid 31 \#true)
(grid-set! grid 32 \#true)
;; Run for 80 iterations.
(life grid 80)

## 6. Standard procedures

This chapter describes Scheme's built-in procedures.
The procedures force and eager are intimately associated with the expression types delay and lazy, and are described with them in section 4.2.5. In the same way, the procedure make-parameter is intimately associated with the expression type parameterize, and is described with it in section 4.2.6.

A program may use a top-level definition to bind any variable. It may subsequently alter any such binding by an assignment (see section 4.1.6). These operations do not modify the behavior of any procedure defined in this report or imported from a library. (see section 5.5). Altering any top-level binding that has not been introduced by a definition has an unspecified effect on the behavior of the procedures defined in this chapter.

### 6.1. Equivalence predicates

A predicate is a procedure that always returns a boolean value (\#t or \#f). An equivalence predicate is the computational analogue of a mathematical equivalence relation; it is symmetric, reflexive, and transitive. Of the equivalence predicates described in this section, eq? is the finest or most discriminating, equal? is the coarsest, and eqv? is slightly less discriminating than eq?.

## (eqv? $o b j_{1} \quad o b j_{2}$ ) <br> procedure

The eqv? procedure defines a useful equivalence relation on objects. Briefly, it returns \#t if $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are normally regarded as the same object. This relation is left slightly open to interpretation, but the following partial specification of eqv? holds for all implementations of Scheme.
The eqv? procedure returns \#t if:

- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are both \#t or both \#f.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are both symbols and

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\text { string }=? & (\text { symbol->string obj1) } \\
& (\text { symbol->string obj2)) } \\
& \Longrightarrow \# t
\end{aligned}
$$

Note: This assumes that neither $o b j_{1}$ nor $o b j_{2}$ is an "uninterned symbol" as alluded to in section 6.5 This report does not specify the behavior of eqv? on implementationdependent extensions.

- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are both numbers, are numerically equal (see $=$, section 6.2), and are either both exact or both inexact.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are both characters and are the same character according to the char=? procedure (section 6.6.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are both the empty list.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are pairs, vectors, bytevectors, records, or strings that denote the same location in the store (section 3.4).

The eqv? procedure returns \#f if:

- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are of different types (section 3.2 ).
- one of $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ is \#t but the other is \#f.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are symbols but

```
(string=? (symbol->string obj1)
    (symbol->string obj2))
    ##f
```

- one of $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ is an exact number but the other is an inexact number.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are numbers for which the $=$ procedure returns \#f, and nan? returns \#f for both.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are characters for which the char=? procedure returns \#f.
- one of $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ is the empty list but the other is not.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are pairs, vectors, bytevectors, records, or strings that denote distinct locations.
- $o b j_{1}$ and $o b j_{2}$ are procedures that would behave differently (return different values or have different side effects) for some arguments.

```
(eqv? 'a 'a) \Longrightarrow #t
(eqv? 'a 'b) \Longrightarrow #f
(eqv? 2 2) \Longrightarrow #t
(eqv? '() '()) \Longrightarrow #t
(eqv? 100000000 100000000) \Longrightarrow #t
(eqv? (cons 1 2) (cons 1 2)) \Longrightarrow #f
(eqv? (lambda () 1)
    (lambda () 2)) \Longrightarrow #f
(eqv? #f 'nil) \Longrightarrow #f
```

The following examples illustrate cases in which the above rules do not fully specify the behavior of eqv?. All that can be said about such cases is that the value returned by eqv? must be a boolean.

```
(eqv? "" "") \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? '#()'#()) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? (lambda (x) x)
    (lambda (x) x)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(let ((p (lambda (x) x)))
    (eqv? p p)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? (lambda (x) x)
    (lambda (y) y)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? +nan.0 +nan.0) \Longrightarrow unspecified
```

The next set of examples shows the use of eqv? with procedures that have local state. The gen-counter procedure must return a distinct procedure every time, since each procedure has its own internal counter. The gen-loser procedure, however, returns equivalent procedures each time, since the local state does not affect the value or side effects of the procedures. However, eqv? may or may not detect this equivalence.

```
(define gen-counter
    (lambda ()
        (let ((n 0))
            (lambda () (set! n (+ n 1)) n))))
(let ((g (gen-counter)))
    (eqv? g g)) \Longrightarrow #t
(eqv? (gen-counter) (gen-counter))
\Longrightarrow #f
(define gen-loser
    (lambda ()
        (let ((n 0))
                (lambda () (set! n (+ n 1)) 27))))
(let ((g (gen-loser)))
    (eqv? g g)) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ #t
(eqv? (gen-loser) (gen-loser))
                                    \Longrightarrow ~ u n s p e c i f i e d ~
(letrec ((f (lambda () (if (eqv? f g) 'both 'f)))
            (g (lambda () (if (eqv? f g) 'both 'g))))
        (eqv? f g))
                                    unspecified
(letrec ((f (lambda () (if (eqv? f g) 'f 'both)))
            (g (lambda () (if (eqv? f g) 'g 'both))))
    (eqv? f g))
                                    # #f
```

Since it is an error to modify constant objects (those returned by literal expressions), implementations are permitted, though not required, to share structure between constants where appropriate. Thus the value of eqv? on constants is sometimes implementation-dependent.

```
(eqv? '(a) '(a)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? "a" "a") \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eqv? '(b) (cdr '(a b))) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(let ((x '(a)))
    (eqv? x x))
    #t
```

Rationale: The above definition of eqv? allows implementations latitude in their treatment of procedures and literals: implementations are free either to detect or to fail to detect that
two procedures or two literals are equivalent to each other, and can decide whether or not to merge representations of equivalent objects by using the same pointer or bit pattern to represent both.
(eq? $o b j_{1} \quad o b j_{2}$ )
procedure
The eq? procedure is similar to eqv? except that in some cases it is capable of discerning distinctions finer than those detectable by eqv?.
On symbols, booleans, the empty list, pairs, procedures, non-empty strings, vectors, bytevectors, and records, eq? and eqv? are guaranteed to have the same behavior. On numbers and characters, eq?'s behavior is implementationdependent, but it will always return either true or false, and will return true only when eqv? would also return true. On empty strings, vectors, bytevectors, and records, eq? may also behave differently from eqv?.

```
(eq? 'a 'a) \Longrightarrow #t
(eq? '(a) '(a)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eq? (list 'a) (list 'a)) \Longrightarrow #f
(eq? "a" "a") }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ unspecified
(eq? "" "") \Longrightarrow unspecified
(eq? '() '()) \Longrightarrow #t
(eq? 2 2) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ unspecified
(eq? #\A #\A) }\quad\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ unspecified
(eq? car car) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(let ((n (+ 2 3)))
    (eq? n n)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(let ((x '(a)))
    (eq? x x)) \Longrightarrow #t
(let ((x '#()))
    (eq? x x)) \Longrightarrow #t
(let ((p (lambda (x) x)))
    (eq? p p)) \Longrightarrow #t
```

Rationale: It will usually be possible to implement eq? much more efficiently than eqv?, for example, as a simple pointer comparison instead of as some more complicated operation. One reason is that it is not always possible to compute eqv? of two numbers in constant time, whereas eq? implemented as pointer comparison will always finish in constant time. In applications using procedures to implement objects with state, eq? may be used instead of eqv? since it obeys the same constraints as eqv?.

## (equal? $o b j_{1} o b j_{2}$ )

procedure
The equal? procedure recursively compares the contents of pairs, vectors, strings, bytevectors, and records, applying eqv? on other objects such as numbers and symbols. If two objects are eqv?, they must be equal? as well. Even if its arguments are circular data structures, equal? must always terminate.

```
(equal? 'a 'a) \Longrightarrow #t
(equal? '(a) '(a)) \Longrightarrow #t
```

```
(equal? '(a (b) c)
    ' (a (b) c)) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) \#t
(equal? "abc" "abc") \(\Longrightarrow\) \#t
(equal? 2 2) \(\Longrightarrow \mathrm{\# t}\)
(equal? (make-vector 5 'a)
    (make-vector 5 'a)) \(\Longrightarrow\) \#t
(equal? (lambda (x) x)
    (lambda (y) y)) \(\Longrightarrow\) unspecified
```

Note: A rule of thumb is that objects are generally equal? if they print the same.

### 6.2. Numbers

It is important to distinguish between mathematical numbers, the Scheme numbers that attempt to model them, the machine representations used to implement the Scheme numbers, and notations used to write numbers. This report uses the types number, complex, real, rational, and integer to refer to both mathematical numbers and Scheme numbers.

### 6.2.1. Numerical types

Mathematically, numbers are arranged into a tower of subtypes in which each level is a subset of the level above it:
number
complex number
real number
rational number
integer
For example, 3 is an integer. Therefore 3 is also a rational, a real, and a complex number. The same is true of the Scheme numbers that model 3. For Scheme numbers, these types are defined by the predicates number?, complex?, real?, rational?, and integer?.
There is no simple relationship between a number's type and its representation inside a computer. Although most implementations of Scheme will offer at least two different representations of 3 , these different representations denote the same integer.

Scheme's numerical operations treat numbers as abstract data, as independent of their representation as possible. Although an implementation of Scheme may use multiple internal representations of numbers, this should not be apparent to a casual programmer writing simple programs.
It is necessary, however, to distinguish between numbers that are represented exactly and those that might not be. For example, indexes into data structures must be known exactly, as must some polynomial coefficients in a symbolic algebra system. On the other hand, the results of measurements are inherently inexact, and irrational numbers may
be approximated by rational and therefore inexact approximations. In order to catch uses of inexact numbers where exact numbers are required, Scheme explicitly distinguishes exact from inexact numbers. This distinction is orthogonal to the dimension of type.

### 6.2.2. Exactness

Scheme numbers are either exact or inexact. A number is exact if it was written as an exact constant or was derived from exact numbers using only exact operations. A number is inexact if it was written as an inexact constant, if it was derived using inexact ingredients, or if it was derived using inexact operations. Thus inexactness is a contagious property of a number.
If two implementations produce exact results for a computation that did not involve inexact intermediate results, the two ultimate results will be mathematically equivalent. This is generally not true of computations involving inexact numbers since approximate methods such as floating-point arithmetic may be used, but it is the duty of each implementation to make the result as close as practical to the mathematically ideal result.

Rational operations such as + should always produce exact results when given exact arguments. If the operation is unable to produce an exact result, then it may either report the violation of an implementation restriction or it may silently coerce its result to an inexact value. However, (/ 3 4) must not return the mathematically incorrect value 0. See section 6.2.3.

Except for inexact->exact, the operations described in this section must generally return inexact results when given any inexact arguments. An operation may, however, return an exact result if it can prove that the value of the result is unaffected by the inexactness of its arguments. For example, multiplication of any number by an exact zero may produce an exact zero result, even if the other argument is inexact.

### 6.2.3. Implementation restrictions

Implementations of Scheme are not required to implement the whole tower of subtypes given in section 6.2.1, but they must implement a coherent subset consistent with both the purposes of the implementation and the spirit of the Scheme language. For example, implementations in which all numbers are real, or in which non-real numbers are always inexact, or in which exact numbers are always integer, are still quite useful.

Implementations may also support only a limited range of numbers of any type, subject to the requirements of this section. The supported range for exact numbers of any type may be different from the supported range for inexact
numbers of that type. For example, an implementation that uses IEEE double-precision floating-point numbers to represent all its inexact real numbers may also support a practically unbounded range of exact integers and rationals while limiting the range of inexact reals (and therefore the range of inexact integers and rationals) to the dynamic range of the IEEE double format. Furthermore, the gaps between the representable inexact integers and rationals are likely to be very large in such an implementation as the limits of this range are approached.

An implementation of Scheme must support exact integers throughout the range of numbers permitted as indexes of lists, vectors, bytevectors, and strings or that result from computing the length of one of these. The length, vector-length, bytevector-length, and string-length procedures must return an exact integer, and it is an error to use anything but an exact integer as an index. Furthermore, any integer constant within the index range, if expressed by an exact integer syntax, must be read as an exact integer, regardless of any implementation restrictions that apply outside this range. Finally, the procedures listed below will always return exact integer results provided all their arguments are exact integers and the mathematically expected results are representable as exact integers within the implementation:

| + | - | $*$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| quotient | remainder | modulo |
| max | min | abs |
| numerator | denominator | gcd |
| lcm | floor | ceiling |
| truncate | round | rationalize |
| expt | exact-integer-sqrt |  |
| floor/ | ceiling/ | centered/ |
| truncate/ | round/ | euclidean/ |
| floor-quotient | floor-remainder |  |
| ceiling-quotient | ceiling-remainder |  |
| centered-quotient | centered-remainder |  |
| truncate-quotient | truncate-remainder |  |
| round-quotient | round-remainder |  |
| euclidean-quotient | euclidean-remainder |  |

It is recommended, but not required, that implementations support exact integers and exact rationals of practically unlimited size and precision, and to implement the above procedures and the / procedure in such a way that they always return exact results when given exact arguments. If one of these procedures is unable to deliver an exact result when given exact arguments, then it may either report a violation of an implementation restriction or it may silently coerce its result to an inexact number; such a coercion can cause an error later. Nevertheless, implementations that do not provide exact rational numbers should return inexact rational numbers rather than reporting an implementation restriction.

An implementation may use floating-point and other approximate representation strategies for inexact numbers. This report recommends, but does not require, that implementations that use floating-point representations follow the IEEE 754 standard, and that implementations using other representations should match or exceed the precision achievable using these floating-point standards [19]. In particular, the description of transcendental functions in IEEE 754-2008 should be followed by such implementations, particularly with respect to infinities and NaNs .
Although Scheme allows a variety of written notations for numbers, any particular implementation may support only some of them. For example, an implementation in which all numbers are real need not support the rectangular and polar notations for complex numbers. If an implementation encounters an exact numerical constant that it cannot represent as an exact number, then it may either report a violation of an implementation restriction or it may silently represent the constant by an inexact number.

### 6.2.4. Implementation extensions

Implementations may provide more than one representation of floating-point numbers with differing precisions. In an implementation which does so, an inexact result must be represented with at least as much precision as is used to express any of the inexact arguments to that operation. Although it is desirable for potentially inexact operations such as sqrt to produce exact answers when applied to exact arguments, if an exact number is operated upon so as to produce an inexact result, then the most precise representation available must be used. For example, the value of (sqrt 4) should be 2, but in an implementation that provides both single and double precision floating point numbers it may be the latter but must not be the former.

In addition, implementations may distinguish special numbers called positive infinity, negative infinity, NaN, and negative zero.
Positive infinity is regarded as an inexact real (but not rational) number that represents an indeterminate value greater than the numbers represented by all rational numbers. Negative infinity is regarded as an inexact real (but not rational) number that represents an indeterminate value less than the numbers represented by all rational numbers.

A NaN is regarded as an inexact real (but not rational) number so indeterminate that it might represent any real value, including positive or negative infinity, and might even be greater than positive infinity or less than negative infinity. It might even represent no number at all, as in the case of (asin 2.0).

Note that the real and the imaginary parts of a complex number can be infinities or NaNs.

Negative zero is an inexact real value written -0.0 which is distinct (in the sense of eqv?) from 0.0. A Scheme implementation is not required to distinguish negative zero. If it does, however, the behavior of the transcendental functions is sensitive to the distinction in accordance with IEEE 754.
Furthermore, the negation of negative zero is ordinary zero and vice versa. This implies that the sum of two negative zeros is negative, and the result of subtracting (positive) zero from a negative zero is likewise negative. However, numerical comparisons treat negative zero as equal to zero.

### 6.2.5. Syntax of numerical constants

The syntax of the written representations for numbers is described formally in section 7.1.1. Note that case is not significant in numerical constants.
A number can be written in binary, octal, decimal, or hexadecimal by the use of a radix prefix. The radix prefixes are \#b (binary), \#o (octal), \#d (decimal), and \#x (hexadecimal). With no radix prefix, a number is assumed to be expressed in decimal.
A numerical constant can be specified to be either exact or inexact by a prefix. The prefixes are \#e for exact, and \#i for inexact. An exactness prefix may appear before or after any radix prefix that is used. If the written representation of a number has no exactness prefix, the constant is inexact if it contains a decimal point or an exponent. Otherwise, it is exact.
In systems with inexact numbers of varying precisions it can be useful to specify the precision of a constant. For this purpose, implementations may accept numerical constants written with an exponent marker that indicates the desired precision of the inexact representation. The letters s, f, d, and l, meaning short, single, double, and long precision respectively, are acceptable in place of e. The default precision has at least as much precision as double, but implementations may allow this default to be set by the user.

```
3.14159265358979F0
    Round to single - 3.141593
0.6LO
    Extend to long - . . }60000000000000
```

The numbers positive infinity, negative infinity and NaN are written +inf. $0,-\inf .0$ and +nan. 0 respectively. Implementations are not required to support them, but if they do, they must be in conformance with IEEE 754. However, implementations are not required to support signaling NaNs, or provide a way to distinguish between different NaNs.

### 6.2.6. Numerical operations

The reader is referred to section 1.3 .3 for a summary of the naming conventions used to specify restrictions on the
types of arguments to numerical routines. The examples used in this section assume that any numerical constant written using an exact notation is indeed represented as an exact number. Some examples also assume that certain numerical constants written using an inexact notation can be represented without loss of accuracy; the inexact constants were chosen so that this is likely to be true in implementations that use IEEE doubles to represent inexact numbers.

```
(number? obj)
(complex? obj)
(real? obj)
(rational? obj)
(integer? obj)
```

procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure

These numerical type predicates can be applied to any kind of argument, including non-numbers. They return \#t if the object is of the named type, and otherwise they return \#f. In general, if a type predicate is true of a number then all higher type predicates are also true of that number. Consequently, if a type predicate is false of a number, then all lower type predicates are also false of that number.
If $z$ is a complex number, then (real? $z$ ) is true if and only if (zero? (imag-part z)) and (exact? (imag-part $z$ )) are both true. If $x$ is an inexact real number, then (integer? $x$ ) is true if and only if ( $=x$ (round $x)$ ).
The numbers +inf.0, -inf. 0 , and +nan. 0 are real but not rational.


Note: The behavior of these type predicates on inexact numbers is unreliable, since any inaccuracy might affect the result.
Note: In many implementations the complex? procedure will be the same as number?, but unusual implementations may be able to represent some irrational numbers exactly or may extend the number system to support some kind of non-complex numbers.

## (exact? z) <br> (inexact? $z$ )

procedure procedure

These numerical predicates provide tests for the exactness
of a quantity. For any Scheme number, precisely one of these predicates is true.

```
(exact? 3.0) \Longrightarrow #f
(exact? #e3.0) \Longrightarrow #t
(inexact? 3.) \Longrightarrow #t
```

(exact-integer? $z$ )
procedure
Returns \#t if $z$ is both exact and an integer; otherwise returns \#f.

| (exact-integer? 32) <br> (exact-integer? 32.0) <br> (exact-integer? 32/5) | $\Longrightarrow \# \mathrm{t}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| \#f |  |
| \#f |  |

(finite? z) inexact library procedure
The finite? procedure returns \#t on all real numbers except +inf.0, -inf.0, and +nan.0, and on complex numbers if their real and imaginary parts are both finite. Otherwise it returns \#f.

```
(finite? 3) \Longrightarrow #t
(finite? +inf.0) \Longrightarrow #f
(finite? 3.0+inf.0i) \Longrightarrow #f
```


## (nan? z)

inexact library procedure
The nan? procedure returns \#t on +nan. 0 , and on any complex number if its real part or its imaginary part or both are +nan. 0. Otherwise it returns \#f.

```
(nan? +nan.0) \Longrightarrow #t
(nan? 32) \Longrightarrow #f
(nan? +nan.0+5.0i) C #t
(nan? 1+2i) \Longrightarrow #f
```

(= $\left.\begin{array}{llll}z_{1} & z_{2} & z_{3} & \ldots\end{array}\right) \quad$ procedure
(< $x_{1} x_{2} x_{3} \ldots$ ) procedure
(> $x_{1} x_{2} \quad x_{3} \ldots$ ) procedure
(<= $\left.x_{1} x_{2} \quad x_{3} \ldots.\right)$ procedure
(>= $\begin{array}{lllll}x_{1} & x_{2} & x_{3} & \ldots) \quad \text { procedure }\end{array}$

These procedures return \#t if their arguments are (respectively): equal, monotonically increasing, monotonically decreasing, monotonically nondecreasing, or monotonically nonincreasing, and \#f otherwise. If any of the arguments are + nan. 0 , all the predicates return \#f.

These predicates are required to be transitive.
Note: The traditional implementations of these predicates in Lisp-like languages are not transitive.
Note: While it is not an error to compare inexact numbers using these predicates, the results are unreliable because a small
inaccuracy can affect the result; this is especially true of = and zero?. When in doubt, consult a numerical analyst.

```
(zero? z)
(positive? x)
(negative? x)
(odd? n)
(even? n)
```

procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure
These numerical predicates test a number for a particular property, returning \#t or \#f. See note above.
(max $x_{1} x_{2} \ldots$ )
(min $x_{1} x_{2} \ldots$ )
procedure
procedure
These procedures return the maximum or minimum of their arguments.

```
(max 3 4)
(max 3.94) }\Longrightarrow4.0; ; inexac
```

Note: If any argument is inexact, then the result will also be inexact (unless the procedure can prove that the inaccuracy is not large enough to affect the result, which is possible only in unusual implementations). If min or max is used to compare numbers of mixed exactness, and the numerical value of the result cannot be represented as an inexact number without loss of accuracy, then the procedure may report a violation of an implementation restriction.

```
(+ z
(* z
(* \(z_{1} \ldots\) )
```

procedure
procedure
These procedures return the sum or product of their arguments.

$\left(\begin{array}{ll}-z_{1} & z_{2}\end{array}\right)$
(-z)
$\left(\begin{array}{lll}-z_{1} & z_{2} & \ldots\end{array}\right)$
(/ $z_{1} z_{2}$ )
(/ z)
(/ $\left.\begin{array}{lll}z_{1} & z_{2} & \ldots\end{array}\right)$
procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure
With two or more arguments, these procedures return the difference or quotient of their arguments, associating to the left. With one argument, however, they return the additive or multiplicative inverse of their argument. It is an error if any argument of / other than the first is an exact zero.

```
(- 3 4) \Longrightarrow -1
(- 3 4 5) = -6
(-3) \Longrightarrow-3
(/ 3 4 5) }\quad\Longrightarrow\quad3/2
(/ 3) }\Longrightarrow1/
```

(abs $x$ )
procedure
The abs procedure returns the absolute value of its argument.

$$
\text { (abs -7) } \quad \Longrightarrow \quad 7
$$

```
(floor/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(floor-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(floor-remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(ceiling/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(ceiling-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(ceiling-remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(truncate/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(truncate-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(truncate-remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(round/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(round-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(round-remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(euclidean/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(euclidean-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(euclidean-remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(centered/ \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(centered-quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(centered-remainder \(\begin{array}{ll}n_{1} & n_{2} \text { ) }\end{array}\)
```

procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure procedure
These procedures, all in the division library, implement number-theoretic (integer) division. It is an error if $n_{2}$ is zero. The procedures ending in / return two integers; the other procedures return an integer. All the procedures compute a quotient $n_{q}$ and remainder $n_{r}$ such that $n_{1}=$ $n_{2} n_{q}+n_{r}$. For each of the six division operators, there are three procedures defined as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\left(\langle\text { operator }\rangle / n_{1} n_{2}\right) & \Longrightarrow n_{q} n_{r} \\
\text { (〈operator } \left.\rangle \text {-quotient } n_{1} \quad n_{2}\right) & \Longrightarrow n_{q} \\
\text { (〈operator }\rangle \text {-remainder } n_{1} & \left.n_{2}\right)
\end{array} \Longrightarrow n_{r}
$$

The remainder $n_{r}$ is determined by the choice of integer $n_{q}: n_{r}=n_{1}-n_{2} n_{q}$. Each set of operators uses a different choice of $n_{q}$ :

```
ceiling \(\quad n_{q}=\left\lceil n_{1} / n_{2}\right\rceil\)
floor \(\quad n_{q}=\left\lfloor n_{1} / n_{2}\right\rfloor\)
truncate \(\quad n_{q}=\operatorname{truncate}\left(n_{1} / n_{2}\right)\)
round \(\quad n_{q}=\left[n_{1} / n_{2}\right]\)
euclidean if \(n_{2}>0, n_{q}=\left\lfloor n_{1} / n_{2}\right\rfloor\); if \(n_{2}<0, n_{q}=\left\lceil n_{1} / n_{2}\right\rceil\)
centered choose \(n_{q}\) such that \(-\left|n_{2} / 2\right|<=n_{r}<\left|n_{2} / 2\right|\)
```

For any of the operators, and for integers $n_{1}$ and $n_{2}$ with $n_{2}$ not equal to 0 ,

```
(= n_ (+ (* n n (\langleoperator\rangle-quotient n n n n ))
    (\langleoperator\rangle-remainder n}\mp@subsup{n}{1}{}\mp@subsup{n}{2}{\prime}))
                                    # #
```

provided all numbers involved in that computation are exact.

See 5 for discussion.

```
(quotient \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(remainder \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
(modulo \(n_{1} n_{2}\) )
```

procedure procedure procedure

The quotient and remainder procedures are equivalent to truncate-quotient and truncate-remainder, respectively, and modulo is equivalent to floor-remainder.

```
(modulo 13 4) }\Longrightarrow
(remainder 13 4) }\Longrightarrow
(modulo -13 4) }\Longrightarrow
(remainder -13 4) }\quad\Longrightarrow\quad-
(modulo 13-4) }\Longrightarrow-
(remainder 13-4) \Longrightarrow 1
(modulo -13-4) \Longrightarrow-1
(remainder -13-4) }\Longrightarrow\quad-
(remainder -13-4.0) \Longrightarrow -1.0 ; inexact
```

Note: These procedures are provided for backward compatibility with earlier versions of this report.

```
(gcd n_ ...)
```

( $1 \mathrm{~cm} n_{1} \ldots$ )
procedure
procedure
These procedures return the greatest common divisor or least common multiple of their arguments. The result is always non-negative.

| ( $\operatorname{gcd} 32-36)$ | $\Longrightarrow$ | 4 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (gcd) | $\Longrightarrow$ | 0 |  |
| ( $1 \mathrm{~cm} 32-36$ ) | $\Longrightarrow$ | 288 |  |
| ( $1 \mathrm{~cm} 32.0-36$ ) | $\Longrightarrow$ | 288.0 | inexact |
| (lcm) | $\underline{ }$ | 1 |  |

(numerator $q$ ) (denominator $q$ )
procedure procedure

These procedures return the numerator or denominator of their argument; the result is computed as if the argument was represented as a fraction in lowest terms. The denominator is always positive. The denominator of 0 is defined to be 1 .

```
    M(numera
```

(ceiling }x\mathrm{ )

```
(ceiling }x\mathrm{ )
(truncate x)
(truncate x)
(round x)
```

(round x)

```
```

(floor x)

```
```

(floor x)

```
procedure procedure procedure procedure

These procedures return integers. The floor procedure returns the largest integer not larger than \(x\). The ceiling
procedure returns the smallest integer not smaller than \(x\), truncate returns the integer closest to \(x\) whose absolute value is not larger than the absolute value of \(x\), and round returns the closest integer to \(x\), rounding to even when \(x\) is halfway between two integers.

Rationale: The round procedure rounds to even for consistency with the default rounding mode specified by the IEEE 754 IEEE floating-point standard.

Note: If the argument to one of these procedures is inexact, then the result will also be inexact. If an exact value is needed, the result can be passed to the inexact->exact procedure.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline (floor -4.3) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & -5.0 & \\
\hline (ceiling -4.3) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & -4.0 & \\
\hline (truncate -4.3) & \(\Rightarrow\) & -4.0 & \\
\hline (round -4.3) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & -4.0 & \\
\hline (floor 3.5) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & 3.0 & \\
\hline (ceiling 3.5) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & 4.0 & \\
\hline (truncate 3.5) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & 3.0 & \\
\hline (round 3.5) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & 4.0 & ; inexact \\
\hline (round 7/2) & " & & exact \\
\hline (round 7) & \(\Longrightarrow\) & 7 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
(rationalize \(x y\) )
procedure

The rationalize procedure returns the simplest rational number differing from \(x\) by no more than \(y\). A rational number \(r_{1}\) is simpler than another rational number \(r_{2}\) if \(r_{1}=p_{1} / q_{1}\) and \(r_{2}=p_{2} / q_{2}\) (in lowest terms) and \(\left|p_{1}\right| \leq\left|p_{2}\right|\) and \(\left|q_{1}\right| \leq\left|q_{2}\right|\). Thus \(3 / 5\) is simpler than \(4 / 7\). Although not all rationals are comparable in this ordering (consider \(2 / 7\) and \(3 / 5\) ) any interval contains a rational number that is simpler than every other rational number in that interval (the simpler \(2 / 5\) lies between \(2 / 7\) and \(3 / 5\) ). Note that \(0=0 / 1\) is the simplest rational of all.
```

(rationalize
(inexact->exact .3) 1/10) \Longrightarrow 1/3 ; exact
(rationalize . 3 1/10) \Longrightarrow \#i1/3 ; inexact

```
\((\exp z)\)
\((\log z)\)
\((\sin z)\)
\((\cos z)\)
\((\tan z)\)
(asin z)
\((\operatorname{acos} z)\)
(atan \(z\) )
(atan \(y x\) )
inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure inexact library procedure

These procedures compute the usual transcendental functions. The log procedure computes the natural logarithm of \(z\) (not the base ten logarithm). The asin,
acos, and atan procedures compute arcsine \(\left(\sin ^{-1}\right)\), arccosine \(\left(\cos ^{-1}\right)\), and arctangent \(\left(\tan ^{-1}\right)\), respectively. The two-argument variant of atan computes (angle (make-rectangular \(x y\) )) (see below), even in implementations that don't support the complex library.

In general, the mathematical functions log, arcsine, arccosine, and arctangent are multiply defined. The value of \(\log z\) is defined to be the one whose imaginary part lies in the range from \(-\pi\) (exclusive) to \(\pi\) (inclusive). The value of \(\log 0\) is undefined. With \(\log\) defined this way, the values of \(\sin ^{-1} z, \cos ^{-1} z\), and \(\tan ^{-1} z\) are according to the following formulæ:
\[
\begin{gathered}
\sin ^{-1} z=-i \log \left(i z+\sqrt{1-z^{2}}\right) \\
\cos ^{-1} z=\pi / 2-\sin ^{-1} z \\
\tan ^{-1} z=(\log (1+i z)-\log (1-i z)) /(2 i)
\end{gathered}
\]

The above specification follows [35], which in turn cites [27]; refer to these sources for more detailed discussion of branch cuts, boundary conditions, and implementation of these functions. When it is possible, these procedures produce a real result from a real argument.
(sqrt z)
inexact library procedure
Returns the principal square root of \(z\). The result will have either a positive real part, or a zero real part and a non-negative imaginary part.

\section*{(exact-integer-sqrt \(k\) )}
procedure
Returns two non-negative exact integers \(s\) and \(r\) where \(k=\) \(s^{2}+r\) and \(k<(s+1)^{2}\).

(expt \(z_{1} z_{2}\) )
procedure
Returns \(z_{1}\) raised to the power \(z_{2}\). For nonzero z1, this is
\[
z_{1}{ }^{z_{2}}=e^{z_{2} \log z_{1}}
\]
\(0.0^{z}\) is 1.0 if \(z=0.0\), and 0.0 if (real-part \(z\) ) is positive. For other cases in which the first argument is zero, either an error is signalled or an unspecified number is returned.
```

(make-rectangular $x_{1} x_{2}$ )
(make-polar $x_{3} x_{4}$ )
(real-part z)
(imag-part z)

```
complex library procedure complex library procedure complex library procedure complex library procedure
(magnitude \(z\) )
(angle z)
complex library procedure complex library procedure

Let \(x_{1}, x_{2}, x_{3}\), and \(x_{4}\) be real numbers and \(z\) be a complex number such that
\[
z=x_{1}+x_{2} i=x_{3} \cdot e^{i x_{4}}
\]

Then all of
```

(make-rectangular }\mp@subsup{x}{1}{}\mp@subsup{x}{2}{}\mathrm{ ) }\Longrightarrow
(make-polar x x x ( ) < <z
(real-part z) \Longrightarrow
(imag-part z) }\Longrightarrow\mp@subsup{x}{2}{
(magnitude z) }\Longrightarrow|\mp@subsup{x}{3}{}
(angle z) }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ ) xangle

```
are true, where \(-\pi<x_{\text {angle }} \leq \pi\) with \(x_{\text {angle }}=x_{4}+2 \pi n\) for some integer \(n\).

The make-polar procedure may return an inexact complex number even if its arguments are exact.

Rationale: The magnitude procedure is the same as abs for a real argument, but abs is in the base library, whereas magnitude is in the optional complex library.
```

(exact->inexact z) procedure
(inexact->exact z) procedure

```

The procedure exact->inexact returns an inexact representation of \(z\). The value returned is the inexact number that is numerically closest to the argument. For inexact arguments, the result is the same as the argument. For exact complex numbers, the result is a complex number whose real and imaginary parts are the result of applying exact-> inexact to the real and imaginary parts of the argument, respectively. If an exact argument has no reasonably close inexact equivalent, then a violation of an implementation restriction may be reported.

The procedure inexact->exact returns an exact representation of \(z\). The value returned is the exact number that is numerically closest to the argument. For exact arguments, the result is the same as the argument. For inexact nonintegral real arguments, the implementation may return a rational approximation, or may report an implementation violation. For inexact complex arguments, the result is a complex number whose real and imaginary parts are the result of applying inexact->exact to the real and imaginary parts of the argument, respectively. If an inexact argument has no reasonably close exact equivalent, then a violation of an implementation restriction may be reported.

These procedures implement the natural one-to-one correspondence between exact and inexact integers throughout an implementation-dependent range. See section 6.2.3.

\subsection*{6.2.7. Numerical input and output}
(number->string \(z\) )
(number->string \(z\) radix)
procedure procedure
It is an error if radix is not one of \(2,8,10\), or 16 . If omitted, radix defaults to 10 . The procedure number-> string takes a number and a radix and returns as a string an external representation of the given number in the given radix such that
```

(let ((number number)
(radix radix))
(eqv? number
(string->number (number->string number
radix)
radix)))

```
is true. It is an error if no possible result makes this expression true.
If \(z\) is inexact, the radix is 10 , and the above expression can be satisfied by a result that contains a decimal point, then the result contains a decimal point and is expressed using the minimum number of digits (exclusive of exponent and trailing zeroes) needed to make the above expression true [7, 9]; otherwise the format of the result is unspecified.
The result returned by number->string never contains an explicit radix prefix.
Note: The error case can occur only when \(z\) is not a complex number or is a complex number with a non-rational real or imaginary part.
Rationale: If \(z\) is an inexact number and the radix is 10 , then the above expression is normally satisfied by a result containing a decimal point. The unspecified case allows for infinities, NaNs, and unusual representations.
```

(string->number string)
(string->number string radix)

```
procedure procedure
Returns a number of the maximally precise representation expressed by the given string. It is an error if radix is not \(2,8,10\), or 16 . If supplied, radix is a default radix that will be overridden if an explicit radix prefix is present in string (e.g. "\#o177"). If radix is not supplied, then the default radix is 10 . If string is not a syntactically valid notation for a number, then string->number returns \#f.
```

(string->number "100") \Longrightarrow100
(string->number "100" 16) }\Longrightarrow25
(string->number "1e2") }\Longrightarrow100.

```

Note: The domain of string->number may be restricted by implementations in the following ways. Whenever string contains an explicit radix prefix, string->number is permitted to return \#f. If all numbers supported by an implementation are
real, then string->number is permitted to return \#f whenever string uses the polar or rectangular notations for complex numbers. If all numbers are integers, then string->number may return \#f whenever the fractional notation is used. If all numbers are exact, then string->number may return \#f whenever an exponent marker or explicit exactness prefix is used. If all inexact numbers are integers, then string->number may return \#f whenever a decimal point is used.

\subsection*{6.3. Booleans}

The standard boolean objects for true and false are written as \#t and \#f. Alternatively, they may be written \#true and \#false, respectively. What really matters, though, are the objects that the Scheme conditional expressions (if, cond, and, or, when, unless, do) treat as true or false. The phrase "a true value" (or sometimes just "true") means any object treated as true by the conditional expressions, and the phrase "a false value" (or "false") means any object treated as false by the conditional expressions.

Of all the Scheme values, only \(\# f\) counts as false in conditional expressions. All other Scheme values, including \#t, count as true.

Note: Unlike some other dialects of Lisp, Scheme distinguishes \#f and the empty list from each other and from the symbol nil.

Boolean constants evaluate to themselves, so they do not need to be quoted in programs.
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
\#t & \(\Longrightarrow\) & \#t \\
\#f \\
'\#f & \(\Longrightarrow\) & \#f \\
& \(\Longrightarrow\) & \#f
\end{tabular}

\section*{(not obj)}
procedure
The not procedure returns \#t if \(o b j\) is false, and returns \#f otherwise.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline (not \#t) & \(\Rightarrow\) \\
\hline (not 3) & \(\rightarrow\) \\
\hline (not (list 3)) & \(\Rightarrow\) \\
\hline (not \#f) & \(\Rightarrow\) \\
\hline (not ' ()) & \(\rightarrow\) \\
\hline (not (list)) & \(\longrightarrow\) \\
\hline (not 'nil) & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{(boolean? obj)}
procedure
The boolean? predicate returns \#t if \(o b j\) is either \#t or \#f and returns \#f otherwise.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(boolean? \#f) \\
(boolean? 0) \\
(boolean? ' ())
\end{tabular} & \(\Longrightarrow \# t\) \\
\hline f \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{6．4．Pairs and lists}

A pair（sometimes called a dotted pair）is a record structure with two fields called the car and cdr fields（for historical reasons）．Pairs are created by the procedure cons．The car and cdr fields are accessed by the procedures car and cdr．The car and cdr fields are assigned by the procedures set－car！and set－cdr！．
Pairs are used primarily to represent lists．A list can be defined recursively as either the empty list or a pair whose cdr is a list．More precisely，the set of lists is defined as the smallest set \(X\) such that
－The empty list is in \(X\) ．
－If list is in \(X\) ，then any pair whose cdr field contains list is also in \(X\) ．

The objects in the car fields of successive pairs of a list are the elements of the list．For example，a two－element list is a pair whose car is the first element and whose cdr is a pair whose car is the second element and whose cdr is the empty list．The length of a list is the number of elements， which is the same as the number of pairs．

The empty list is a special object of its own type It is not a pair，it has no elements，and its length is zero．
Note：The above definitions imply that all lists have finite length and are terminated by the empty list．
The most general notation（external representation）for Scheme pairs is the＂dotted＂notation（ \(c_{1} \cdot c_{2}\) ）where \(c_{1}\) is the value of the car field and \(c_{2}\) is the value of the cdr field．For example（ 4 ．5）is a pair whose car is 4 and whose cdr is 5 ．Note that（ 4 ．5）is the external repre－ sentation of a pair，not an expression that evaluates to a pair．
A more streamlined notation can be used for lists：the elements of the list are simply enclosed in parentheses and separated by spaces．The empty list is written（）．For example，
\[
(\mathrm{a} b \mathrm{c} d e)
\]
and
\[
(\mathrm{a} \cdot(\mathrm{~b} \cdot(\mathrm{c} \cdot(\mathrm{~d} \cdot(\mathrm{e} \cdot())))))
\]
are equivalent notations for a list of symbols．
A chain of pairs not ending in the empty list is called an improper list．Note that an improper list is not a list． The list and dotted notations can be combined to represent improper lists：
（ a b c．d）
is equivalent to
```

(a . (b . (c . d)))

```

Whether a given pair is a list depends upon what is stored in the cdr field．When the set－cdr！procedure is used，an object can be a list one moment and not the next：
```

(define x (list 'a 'b 'c))
(define y x)
y (list? y)
(set-cdr! x 4)
x
(eqv? x y)
y }\Longrightarrow\mathrm{ (a . 4)
(list? y) \Longrightarrow \#f
(set-cdr! x x) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(list? x) \Longrightarrow \#f

```

Within literal expressions and representations of ob－ jects read by the read procedure，the forms＇\(\langle\) datum \(\rangle\) ， \(`\langle\) datum \(\rangle, \quad\langle\) datum \(\rangle\) ，and ，＠〈datum〉 denote two－ele－ ment lists whose first elements are the symbols quote， quasiquote，unquote，and unquote－splicing，respec－ tively．The second element in each case is 〈datum \(\rangle\) ．This convention is supported so that arbitrary Scheme programs can be represented as lists．That is，according to Scheme＇s grammar，every 〈expression〉 is also a 〈datum〉（see sec－ tion 7．1．2．Among other things，this permits the use of the read procedure to parse Scheme programs．See sec－ tion 3.3 ．
（pair？obj）
procedure
The pair？predicate returns \＃t if obj is a pair，and other－ wise returns \＃f．
```

(pair?'(a . b)) \Longrightarrow \#t
(pair? '(a b c)) \Longrightarrow \#t
(pair? '()) \Longrightarrow \#f
(pair? '\#(a b)) \Longrightarrow \#f

```
（cons obj \(\quad o b j_{2}\) ）
procedure
Returns a newly allocated pair whose car is \(o b j_{1}\) and whose cdr is \(o b j_{2}\) ．The pair is guaranteed to be different（in the sense of eqv？）from every existing object．
```

(cons 'a '()) \Longrightarrow (a)
(cons '(a) '(b c d)) \Longrightarrow ((a) b c d)
(cons "a" '(b c)) \Longrightarrow ("a" b c)
(cons 'a 3)
\Longrightarrow (a . 3)
(cons '(a b) 'c) }\quad\Longrightarrow((ab).c

```
（car pair）
procedure
Returns the contents of the car field of pair．Note that it is an error to take the car of the empty list．
```

(car '(a b c)) \Longrightarrowa
(car '((a) b c d)) \Longrightarrow (a)
(car '(1.2)) \Longrightarrow1
(car '()) \Longrightarrow error

```
(cdr pair)
procedure
Returns the contents of the cdr field of pair. Note that it is an error to take the cdr of the empty list.
```

(cdr '((a) b c d)) < (b c d)
(cdr '(1 . 2)) \Longrightarrow 2
(cdr '()) \Longrightarrow error

```
(set-car! pair obj)
procedure
Stores obj in the car field of pair. The value returned by set-car! is unspecified.
```

(define (f) (list 'not-a-constant-list))
(define (g) '(constant-list))
(set-car! (f) 3) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(set-car! (g) 3) \Longrightarrow error

```
(set-cdr! pair obj)
procedure
Stores obj in the cdr field of pair. The value returned by set-cdr! is unspecified.
```

(caar pair)
(cadr pair)
(cdddar pair)
(cddddr pair)

```
procedure
(cadr pair) procedure

These procedures are compositions of car and cdr, where for example caddr could be defined by
(define \(\operatorname{caddr}(\operatorname{lambda}(x)(\operatorname{car}(\operatorname{cdr}(\operatorname{cdr} x))))\).
Arbitrary compositions, up to four deep, are provided. There are twenty-eight of these procedures in all.
(null? obj)
procedure
Returns \#t if obj is the empty list, otherwise returns \#f.
(list? obj)
procedure
Returns \#t if \(o b j\) is a list. Otherwise, it returns \#f. By definition, all lists have finite length and are terminated by the empty list.
```

(list? '(a b c)) \Longrightarrow \#t
(list? '()) \Longrightarrow \#t
(list? '(a . b)) \Longrightarrow \#f
(let ((x (list 'a)))
(set-cdr! x x)
(list? x)) \Longrightarrow \#f

```
(make-list \(k\) )
(make-list \(k\) fill)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated list of \(k\) elements. If a second argument is given, then each element is initialized to fill. Otherwise the initial contents of each element is unspecified.
\[
\text { (make-list } 2 \text { 3) } \quad \Longrightarrow \quad\left(\begin{array}{ll}
3 & 3
\end{array}\right)
\]
(list obj ...)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated list of its arguments.
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { (list 'a (+ 3 4) 'c) } & \Longrightarrow(a \operatorname{c}) \\
\text { (list) } & \Longrightarrow()
\end{array}
\]

\section*{(length list)}
procedure
Returns the length of list.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline (length '(a b c) ) & \(\longrightarrow\) \\
\hline (length '(a (b) (c d e))) & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline (length '()) & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
(append list...)
procedure
Returns a list consisting of the elements of the first list followed by the elements of the other lists.
```

(append '(x)'(y)) \Longrightarrow (x y)
(append '(a)'(b c d)) \Longrightarrow(a b c d)
(append '(a (b))'((c))) \Longrightarrow (a (b) (c))

```

The resulting list is always newly allocated, except that it shares structure with the last list argument. The last argument may actually be any object; an improper list results if the last argument is not a proper list.
```

(append '(a b)'(c . d)) \Longrightarrow (a b c . d)
(append '() 'a) }\Longrightarrow

```
(reverse list)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated list consisting of the elements of list in reverse order.
```

(reverse '(a b c)) \Longrightarrow (c b a)
(reverse '(a (b c) d (e (f))))
\Longrightarrow((e (f)) d (b c) a)

```
(list-tail list \(k\) )
procedure
Returns the sublist of list obtained by omitting the first \(k\) elements. It is an error if list has fewer than \(k\) elements. The list-tail procedure could be defined by
```

(define list-tail
(lambda (x k)
(if (zero? k)
x
(list-tail (cdr x) (- k 1)))))

```
(list-ref list \(k\) )
procedure
Returns the \(k\) th element of list. (This is the same as the car of (list-tail list \(k\) ).) It is an error if list has fewer than \(k\) elements.
```

(list-ref '(a b c d) 2) }\quad\Longrightarrow\quad
(list-ref '(a b c d)
(inexact->exact (round 1.8)))
c

```

\section*{(list-set! list \(k\) obj)}
procedure
The list-set! procedure stores obj in element \(k\) of list. It is an error if \(k\) is not a valid index of list. The value returned by list-set! is unspecified.
```

(let ((ls (list 'one 'two 'five!)))
(list-set! ls 2 'three)
1s)
(one two three)
(list-set! '(0 1 2) 1 "oops")
error ; constant list

```
(memq obj list)
(memv obj list)
(member obj list)
(member obj list compare)
These procedures return the first sublist of list whose car is \(o b j\), where the sublists of list are the non-empty lists returned by (list-tail list \(k\) ) for \(k\) less than the length of list. If obj does not occur in list, then \#f (not the empty list) is returned. The memq procedure uses eq? to compare obj with the elements of list, while memv uses eqv? and member uses compare, if given, and equal? otherwise.
```

(memq 'a '(a b c)) \Longrightarrow (a b c)
(memq 'b '(a b c)) = (b c)
(memq 'a '(b c d)) \Longrightarrow \#f
(memq (list 'a) '(b (a) c)) \Longrightarrow \#f
(member (list 'a)
'(b (a) c)) = ((a)c)
(member "B"
'("a" "b" "c")
string-ci=?) \Longrightarrow ("b" "c")
(memq 101 '(100 101 102)) \Longrightarrow unspecified
(memv 101 '(100 101 102)) \Longrightarrow (101 102)

```
```

(assq obj alist)
(assv obj alist)
(assoc obj alist)
(assoc obj alist compare)

```
procedure procedure procedure procedure
It is an error if alist (for "association list") is not a list of pairs. These procedures find the first pair in alist whose car field is \(o b j\), and returns that pair. If no pair in alist has obj as its car, then \#f (not the empty list) is returned. The assq procedure uses eq? to compare obj with the car fields of the pairs in alist, while assv uses eqv? and assoc uses compare if given and equal? otherwise.
```

(define e '((a 1) (b 2) (c 3)))
(assq 'a e) $\quad \Longrightarrow \quad(a 1)$
(assq 'b e) $\quad \Longrightarrow \quad(b 2)$
(assq 'd e) $\quad \Longrightarrow$ \#f
(assq (list 'a) '(((a)) ((b)) ((c))))
$\Longrightarrow \quad \# \mathrm{f}$
(assoc (list 'a) '(((a)) ((b)) ((c))))
$\Longrightarrow \quad((\mathrm{a}))$
(assoc $\left.2.0^{\prime}((11)(24)(39))=\right)$
$\Longrightarrow(24)$
(assq 5 ' ((2 3) (5 7) (11 13)))
$\Longrightarrow$ unspecified
(assv 5 )((2 3) (5 7) (11 13)))
$\Longrightarrow$ (5 7)

```

Rationale: Although they are often used as predicates, memq, memv, member, assq, assv, and assoc do not have question marks in their names because they return potentially useful values rather than just \#t or \#f.

\section*{(list-copy list)}
procedure
Returns a newly allocated copy of the given list. Only the pairs themselves are copied; the cars of the result are the same (in the sense of eqv? as the cars of list. If the last pair of list has a cdr which is not the empty list, the last pair of the result does, too. An argument which is not a list is returned unchanged.

\subsection*{6.5. Symbols}

Symbols are objects whose usefulness rests on the fact that two symbols are identical (in the sense of eqv?) if and only if their names are spelled the same way. For instance, they can be used the way enumerated values are used in other languages.

The rules for writing a symbol are exactly the same as the rules for writing an identifier; see sections 2.1 and 7.1.1.
It is guaranteed that any symbol that has been returned as part of a literal expression, or read using the read procedure, and subsequently written out using the write procedure, will read back in as the identical symbol (in the sense of eqv?).

Note：Some implementations have values known as＂unin－ terned symbols，＂which defeat write／read invariance，and also violate the rule that two symbols are the same if and only if their names are spelled the same．
（symbol？obj）
procedure
Returns \＃t if \(o b j\) is a symbol，otherwise returns \＃f．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline （symbol？＇foo） & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline （symbol？（car＇（ a b））） & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline （symbol？＂bar＂） & \(\longrightarrow\) \\
\hline （symbol？＇nil） & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline （symbol？＇（）） & \(\Rightarrow\) \\
\hline （symbol？\＃f） & \(\Longrightarrow\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
（symbol－＞string symbol）procedure
Returns the name of symbol as a string．It is an error to apply mutation procedures like string－set！to strings returned by this procedure．
```

(symbol->string 'flying-fish)
\Longrightarrow "flying-fish"
(symbol->string 'Martin) \Longrightarrow "Martin"
(symbol->string
(string->symbol "Malvina"))
" "Malvina"

```

\section*{（string－＞symbol string）}
procedure
Returns the symbol whose name is string．This procedure can create symbols with names containing special charac－ ters that would require escaping when written．
```

(string->symbol "mISSISSIppi")
mISSISSIppi
(eq? 'bitBlt (string->symbol "bitBlt"))
\#t
(eq? 'JollyWog
(string->symbol
(symbol->string 'JollyWog)))
\#t
(string=? "K. Harper, M.D."
(symbol->string
(string->symbol "K. Harper, M.D.")))
\# \#

```

\section*{6．6．Characters}

Characters are objects that represent printed characters such as letters and digits．All Scheme implementations must support at least the ASCII character repertoire：that is，Unicode characters \(\mathrm{U}+0000\) through \(\mathrm{U}+007 \mathrm{~F}\) ．Imple－ mentations may support any other Unicode characters they see fit，and may also support non－Unicode characters as well．Except as otherwise specified，the result of applying
any of the following procedures to a non－Unicode character is implementation－dependent．
Characters are written using the notation \＃\〈character〉 or \＃\〈character name〉 or \＃\x〈hex scalar value〉．

Here are some examples：
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\(\# \backslash a\) & \(;\) lower case letter \\
\(\# \backslash A\) & \(;\) upper case letter \\
\(\# \backslash(\) & \(;\) left parenthesis \\
\(\# \backslash\) & \(;\) the space character \\
\(\# \backslash\) iota & \(; \iota\)（if supported） \\
\(\# \backslash x 03 B B\) & \(; \lambda\)（if supported）
\end{tabular}

The following character names must be supported by all implementations：
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
\＃\alarm & \(; \mathrm{U}+0007\) \\
\＃\backspace & \(; \mathrm{U}+0008\) \\
\＃\delete & \(; \mathrm{U}+007 \mathrm{~F}\) \\
\＃\escape & \(; \mathrm{U}+001 \mathrm{~B}\) \\
\＃\newline & ；the linefeed character，U＋000A \\
\＃\null & ；the null character，U＋0000 \\
\＃\return & ；the return character，U＋000D \\
\＃\space & ；the preferred way to write a space \\
\＃\tab & ；the tab character，U＋0009
\end{tabular}

Case is significant in \＃\〈character〉，and in \＃\〈character name \(\rangle\) ，but not in \(\# \backslash x\langle\) hex scalar value \(\rangle\) ．If \(\langle\) character \(\rangle\) in \(\# \backslash\langle\) character \(\rangle\) is alphabetic，then any character immedi－ ately following 〈character〉 must be a delimiter character such as a space or parenthesis．This rule resolves the am－ biguous case where，for example，the sequence of characters ＂\＃\space＂could be taken to be either a representation of the space character or a representation of the character ＂\＃\s＂followed by a representation of the symbol＂pace．＂

Characters written in the \＃\(\backslash\) notation are self－evaluating． That is，they do not have to be quoted in programs．
Some of the procedures that operate on characters ignore the difference between upper case and lower case．The pro－ cedures that ignore case have＂－ci＂（for＂case insensitive＂） embedded in their names．
（char？obj）
procedure
Returns \＃t if obj is a character，otherwise returns \＃f．
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline （char＝？ char \(_{1}\) char \(_{2}\) char \(\left._{3} \ldots ..\right)\) & procedure \\
\hline （char＜？ char \(_{1}\) char \(_{2}\) char \(\left._{3} \ldots ..\right)\) & procedure \\
\hline （char＞？ char \(_{1}\) char \(_{2}\) char \(\left._{3} \ldots ..\right)\) & procedure \\
\hline （char＜＝？ char \(_{1}\) char \(_{2}\) char \(_{3} \ldots .\). ） & procedure \\
\hline （char＞＝？ char \(_{1}\) char \(_{2}\) char \(\left._{3} \ldots ..\right)\) & procedure \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

These procedures return \#t if the Unicode codepoints corresponding to their arguments are (respectively): equal, monotonically increasing, monotonically decreasing, monotonically nondecreasing, or monotonically nonincreasing.

These predicates are required to be transitive.
These procedures impose a total ordering on the set of characters which is the same as the Unicode code point ordering. This is true whether or not the implementation uses the Unicode representation internally.
```

(char-ci=? char }\mp@subsup{\mp@code{char}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ char }}{3}{}...
char library procedure
(char-ci<? char }\mp@subsup{\mp@code{logar}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ char }}{3}{}...
char library procedure

```

```

    char library procedure
    (char-ci<=? char ( char 2 char 3 ...)
char library procedure

```

```

    char library procedure
    ```

These procedures are similar to char=? et cetera, but they treat upper case and lower case letters as the same. For example, (char-ci=? \#\A \#\a) returns \#t.
Specifically, these procedures behave as if char-foldcase were applied to their arguments before they were compared.
```

(char-alphabetic? char)
(char-numeric? char)
(char-whitespace? char)
(char-upper-case? letter)
(char-lower-case? letter)

```

These procedures return \#t if their arguments are alphabetic, numeric, whitespace, upper case, or lower case characters, respectively, otherwise they return \#f.
Specifically, they must return \#t when applied to characters with the Unicode properties Alphabetic, Numeric_Digit, White_Space, Uppercase, and Lowercase respectively, and \#f when applied to any other Unicode characters. Note that many Unicode characters are alphabetic but neither upper nor lower case.

\section*{(digit-value char)}
char library procedure
This procedure returns the numeric value ( 0 to 9 ) of its argument if it is a numeric digit (that is, if char-numeric? returns \#t), or \#f on any other character.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(digit-value \#\3) & \(\Longrightarrow 3\) \\
(digit-value \#\x0664) & \(\Longrightarrow 4\) \\
(digit-value \#\x0EA6) & \(\Longrightarrow 0\)
\end{tabular}
(char->integer char) (integer->char \(n\) )
procedure procedure
Given a Unicode character, char->integer returns an exact integer between 0 and \#xD7FF or between \#xE000 and \#x10FFFF which is equal to the Unicode code point of that character. Given a non-Unicode character, it returns an exact integer greater than \#x10FFFF. This is true independent of whether the implementation uses the Unicode representation internally.
Given an exact integer that is the value returned by a character when char->integer is applied to it, integer->char returns that character.
```

(char-upcase char)
(char-downcase char)
(char-foldcase char)

```
char library procedure char library procedure char library procedure
The char-upcase procedure, given an argument that is the lowercase part of a Unicode casing pair, returns the uppercase member of the pair, provided that both characters are supported by the Scheme implementation. Note that language-sensitive casing pairs are not used. If the argument is not the lowercase member of such a pair, it is returned.

The char-downcase procedure, given an argument that is the uppercase part of a Unicode casing pair, returns the lowercase member of the pair, provided that both characters are supported by the Scheme implementation. Note that language-sensitive casing pairs are not used. If the argument is not the uppercase member of such a pair, it is returned.

The char-foldcase procedure applies the Unicode simple case-folding algorithm to its argument and returns the result. Note that language-sensitive folding is not used. If the argument is an uppercase letter, the result will be either a lowercase letter or the same as the argument if the lowercase letter does not exist or is not supported by the implementation. See UAX \#29 [14] (part of the Unicode Standard) for details.

Note that many Unicode lowercase characters do not have uppercase equivalents.

\subsection*{6.7. Strings}

Strings are sequences of characters. Strings are written as sequences of characters enclosed within double quotes ("). Within a string literal, various escape sequences represent characters other than themselves. Escape sequences always start with a backslash ( \(\backslash\) ):
- \a : alarm, U+0007
- \b : backspace, U+0008
－\t ：character tabulation， \(\mathrm{U}+0009\)
－\(\backslash \mathrm{n}\) ：linefeed， \(\mathrm{U}+000 \mathrm{~A}\)
－\(\backslash r\) ：return，U＋000D
－\＂：doublequote， \(\mathrm{U}+0022\)
－\\：backslash，U＋005C
－\〈intraline whitespace〉〈line ending〉
〈intraline whitespace〉：nothing
－\(\backslash x\langle\) hex scalar value \(\rangle\) ；：specified character（note the terminating semi－colon）．

The result is unspecified if any other character in a string occurs after a backslash．

Except for a line ending，any character outside of an escape sequence stands for itself in the string literal．A line end－ ing which is preceded by \(\backslash\)（intraline whitespace〉 expands to nothing（along with any trailing intraline whitespace）， and can be used to indent strings for improved legibility． Any other line ending has the same effect as inserting a \(\backslash n\) character into the string．
Examples：
```

"The word \"recursion\" has many meanings."
"Another example:\ntwo lines of text"
"Here's a text \
containing just one line"
"\x03B1; is named GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA."

```

The length of a string is the number of characters that it contains．This number is an exact，non－negative integer that is fixed when the string is created．The valid indexes of a string are the exact non－negative integers less than the length of the string．The first character of a string has index 0 ，the second has index 1 ，and so on．

In phrases such as＂the characters of string beginning with index start and ending with index end，＂it is understood that the index start is inclusive and the index end is ex－ clusive．Thus if start and end are the same index，a null substring is referred to，and if start is zero and end is the length of string，then the entire string is referred to．It is an error if start is less than end．

Some of the procedures that operate on strings ignore the difference between upper and lower case．The versions that ignore case have＂－ci＂（for＂case insensitive＂）embedded in their names．
Implementations may forbid certain characters from ap－ pearing in strings．For example，an implementation might support the entire Unicode repertoire，but only allow char－ acters \(\mathrm{U}+0000\) to \(\mathrm{U}+00 \mathrm{FF}\)（the Latin－1 repertoire）in strings．It is an error to pass such a forbidden character to make－string，string，string－set！，or string－fill！．
（string？obj）
procedure
Returns \＃t if \(o b j\) is a string，otherwise returns \＃f．
```

(make-string k) procedure
(make-string k char) procedure

```

The make－string procedure returns a newly allocated string of length \(k\) ．If char is given，then all the characters of the string are initialized to char，otherwise the contents of the string are unspecified．
```

(string char ...)

```
procedure
Returns a newly allocated string composed of the argu－ ments．It is analogous to list．
（string－length string）procedure
Returns the number of characters in the given string．
（string－ref string \(k\) ）procedure
It is an error if \(k\) is not a valid index of string．The string－ref procedure returns character \(k\) of string us－ ing zero－origin indexing．There is no requirement for this procedure to execute in constant time．

\section*{（string－set！string \(k\) char） \\ procedure}

It is an error if \(k\) is not a valid index of string．The string－set！procedure stores char in element \(k\) of string and returns an unspecified value．There is no requirement for this procedure to execute in constant time．


Returns \＃t if all the strings are the same length and contain exactly the same characters in the same positions，other－ wise returns \＃f．
（string－ci＝？string string \(_{2}\) string \(_{3} \ldots\) ．．．） string library procedure
Returns \＃t if，after case－folding，all the strings are the same length and contain the same characters in the same positions，otherwise returns \＃f．Specifically，these proce－ dures behave as if string－foldcase were applied to their arguments before comparing them．
(string-ni=? string \(_{1}\) string \(_{2}\) string \(_{3} \ldots\)...) procedure Returns \#t if, after an implementation-defined normalization, all the strings are the same length and contain the same characters in the same positions, otherwise returns \#f. The intent is to provide a means of comparing strings that are considered equivalent in some situations but are represented by a different sequence of characters.

Specifically, an implementation which supports Unicode should use either Unicode normalization NFC or NFD as specified by Unicode UAX\#15 [13]. Implementations which only support ASCII or some other character set which provides no ambiguous representations of character sequences may define the normalization to be the identity operation, in which case string-ni=? is equivalent to string=?.
```

(string<? string

```

```

                            char library procedure
    (string-ni<? string}\mp@subsup{|}{1}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string }}{3}{}...
char library procedure
(string>? string}\mp@subsup{|}{1}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{3}{}···...) procedure

```

```

    char library procedure
    (string-ni>? string}\mp@subsup{|}{1}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{3}{}...
char library procedure
(string<=? string}\mp@subsup{\mp@code{l}}{1}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}3 ...) procedure}{}{\prime
(string-ci<=? string}1 \mp@subsup{string}{2}{\prime}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string _ ...)}}{3}{
char library procedure
(string-ni<=? string ( string 2 string _..)
char library procedure
(string>=? string}\mp@subsup{|}{1}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string}}{2}{}\mp@subsup{\mathrm{ string }}{3}{\prime}...) procedure
(string-ci>=? string \tring}\mp@subsup{\mp@code{SNtring}}{3}{}...
char library procedure

```

```

    char library procedure
    ```

These procedures return \#t if their arguments are (respectively): equal, monotonically increasing, monotonically decreasing, monotonically nondecreasing, or monotonically nonincreasing.
These predicates are required to be transitive.
These procedures compare strings in an implementationdefined way. One approach is to make them the lexicographic extensions to strings of the corresponding orderings on characters. In that case, string<? would be the lexicographic ordering on strings induced by the ordering char<? on characters, and if the two strings differ in length but are the same up to the length of the shorter string, the shorter string would be considered to be lexicographically less than the longer string. However, it is also permitted to use the natural ordering imposed by the internal representation of strings, or a more complex locale-specific ordering.

In all cases, a pair of strings must satisfy exactly one of string<?, string=?, and string>?, and must satisfy string<=? if and only if they do not satisfy string>? and string>=? if and only if they do not satisfy string<?.

The "-ci" procedures behave as if they applied string-foldcase to their arguments before invoking the corresponding procedures without "-ci".

The "-ni" procedures behave as if they applied the implementation-defined normalization used by string-ni=? to their arguments before invoking the corresponding procedures without "-ni".

\section*{(string-upcase string) \\ (string-downcase string) \\ (string-foldcase string)}
char library procedure char library procedure char library procedure

These procedures apply the Unicode full string uppercasing, lowercasing, and case-folding algorithms to their arguments and return the result. If the result is equal to the argument, the argument may be returned. Note that language-sensitive mappings and foldings are not used. The result may differ in length from the argument. What is more, a few characters have case-mappings that depend on the surrounding context. For example, Greek capital sigma normally lowercases to Greek small sigma, but at the end of a word it downcases to Greek small final sigma instead. See UAX \#29 [14] (part of the Unicode Standard) for details.

\section*{(substring string start end)}
procedure
It is an error if start and end are not exact integers satisfying the inequality
\[
0 \leq \text { start } \leq e n d \leq(\text { string-length } \text { string })
\]

The substring procedure returns a newly allocated string formed from the characters of string beginning with index start (inclusive) and ending with index end (exclusive).

\section*{(string-append string ...)}
procedure
Returns a newly allocated string whose characters are the concatenation of the characters in the given strings.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(string->list string) & procedure \\
(list->string list) & procedure
\end{tabular}
string->list returns a newly allocated list of the characters that make up the given string. list->string returns a newly allocated string formed from the elements in the list list. It is an error if any element is not a character. In both procedures, order is preserved. string->list and list->string are inverses so far as equal? is concerned.
(string-copy string)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated copy of the given string.
```

(string-fill! string char)
(string-fill! string char start end)

```
procedure procedure
If start and end are given, string-fill! stores fill in all the elements of string between start (inclusive) and end (exclusive). It is an error if fill is not a character or is forbidden in strings, or if start is less than end. If start and endy are omitted, fill is stored in all the elements of string. In any case, an unspecified value is returned.

\subsection*{6.8. Vectors}

Vectors are heterogeneous structures whose elements are indexed by integers. A vector typically occupies less space than a list of the same length, and the average time needed to access a randomly chosen element is typically less for the vector than for the list.

The length of a vector is the number of elements that it contains. This number is a non-negative integer that is fixed when the vector is created. The valid indexes of a vector are the exact non-negative integers less than the length of the vector. The first element in a vector is indexed by zero, and the last element is indexed by one less than the length of the vector.
Vectors are written using the notation \# (obj ...). For example, a vector of length 3 containing the number zero in element 0 , the list ( \(\left.\begin{array}{llll}2 & 2 & 2 & 2\end{array}\right)\) in element 1 , and the string "Anna" in element 2 can be written as following:
```

\#(0 (2 2 2 2) "Anna")

```

Note that this is the external representation of a vector, not an expression evaluating to a vector. It is an error not to quote a vector constant:
```

'\#(0 (2 2 2 2) "Anna")
\#\#(0 (2 2 2 2 2) "Anna")

```

\section*{(vector? obj) \\ procedure}

Returns \#t if \(o b j\) is a vector; otherwise returns \#f.

\section*{(make-vector \(k\) )}
(make-vector \(k\) fill)
procedure procedure
Returns a newly allocated vector of \(k\) elements. If a second argument is given, then each element is initialized to fill. Otherwise the initial contents of each element is unspecified.
(vector obj...)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated vector whose elements contain the given arguments. It is analogous to list.
(vector 'a 'b 'c) \(\quad \Longrightarrow\) \#( a b c)
(vector-length vector)
procedure
Returns the number of elements in vector as an exact integer.
(vector-ref vector \(k\) ) procedure
It is an error if \(k\) is not a valid index of vector. The vector-ref procedure returns the contents of element \(k\) of vector.
```

(vector-ref '\#(11 1 2 3 5 8 13 21)
5)
8
(vector-ref '\#(1 1 1 2 3 5 8 13 21)
(inexact->exact
(round (* 2 (acos -1)))))
13

```
(vector-set! vector \(k\) obj) procedure
It is an error if \(k\) is not a valid index of vector. The vector-set! procedure stores obj in element \(k\) of vector. The value returned by vector-set! is unspecified.
```

(let ((vec (vector 0 '(2 2 2 2) "Anna")))
(vector-set! vec 1 '("Sue" "Sue"))
vec)
\Longrightarrow \#(0 ("Sue" "Sue") "Anna")
(vector-set! '\#(0 1 2) 1 "doe")
error ; constant vector

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(vector->list vector) & procedure \\
(list->vector list) & procedure
\end{tabular}

The vector->list procedure returns a newly allocated list of the objects contained in the elements of vector. The list->vector procedure returns a newly created vector initialized to the elements of the list list. In both procedures, order is preserved.
```

(vector->list '\#(dah dah didah))
"(dah dah didah)
(list->vector '(dididit dah))
\# (dididit dah)

```
(vector->string string)
procedure (string->vector vector) procedure
The vector->string procedure returns a newly allocated string of the objects contained in the elements of vector. It is an error if any element is not a character allowed in strings. The string->vector procedure returns a newly created vector initialized to the elements of the string string. In both procedures, order is preserved.
\[
\begin{array}{ll}
\begin{array}{l}
\text { (string->vector "ABC") } \\
\text { (vector->string } \\
\text { \#(\#\1 \#\2 \#\3) }
\end{array} & \Longrightarrow \quad \#(\# \backslash \mathrm{~A} \# \backslash \mathrm{~B} \# \backslash \mathrm{C}) \\
\text { (\# } & \Longrightarrow \quad " 123 "
\end{array}
\]
procedure procedure procedure procedure

Returns a newly allocated copy of the given vector. The elements of the new vector are the same (in the sense of eqv?) as the elements of the old.

The arguments start, end, and fill default to 0 , the length of vector, and an implementation-specified value respectively. If end is greater than the length of vector, the fill argument is used to fill the additional elements of the result.
(vector-fill! vector fill) procedure (vector-fill! vector fill start end) procedure

If start and end are given, vector-fill! stores fill (which can be any object) in all the elements of vector between start (inclusive) and end (exclusive). It is an error if start is less than end. If they are omitted, fill is stored in all the elements of vector. In either case, an unspecified value is returned.

\subsection*{6.9. Bytevectors}

Bytevectors represent blocks of binary data. They are fixed-length sequences of bytes, where a byte is an exact integer in the range [0,255]. A bytevector is typically more space-efficient than a vector containing the same values.

The length of a bytevector is the number of elements that it contains. This number is a non-negative integer that is fixed when the bytevector is created. The valid indexes of a bytevector are the exact non-negative integers less than the length of the bytevector, starting at index zero as with vectors.

Bytevectors are written using the notation \#u8(byte ...). For example, a bytevector of length 3 containing the byte 0 in element 0 , the byte 10 in element 1 , and the byte 5 in element 2 can be written as following:
```

\#u8(0 10 5)

```

Note that this is both the external representation of a bytevector and an expression evaluating to a bytevector.
(bytevector? obj)
procedure
Returns \#t if obj is a bytevector. Otherwise, \#f is returned.

\section*{(make-bytevector \(k\) ) \\ (make-bytevector \(k\) byte)}
(nake-bytevector \(k\) bye)
The make-bytevector procedure returns a newly allocated bytevector of length \(k\). If byte is given, then all elements of the bytevector are initialized to byte, otherwise the contents of each element are unspecified.

\section*{(bytevector-length bytevector)}
procedure
Returns the length of bytevector in bytes as an exact integer.
(bytevector-u8-ref bytevector \(k\) )
procedure
Returns the \(k\) th byte of bytevector.
(bytevector-u8-set! bytevector \(k\) byte) procedure
Stores byte as the \(k\) th byte of bytevector. The value returned by bytevector-u8-set! is unspecified.
(bytevector-copy bytevector)
procedure
Returns a newly allocated bytevector containing the same bytes as bytevector.

\section*{(bytevector-copy! from to)}
procedure
Copies the bytes of bytevector from to bytevector to. It is an error if to is shorter than from. The value returned by bytevector-copy! is unspecified.

\section*{(bytevector-copy-partial bytevector start end)}
procedure
Returns a newly allocated bytevector containing the bytes in bytevector between start (inclusive) and end (exclusive). It is an error if start is less than end, or start is less than zero, or end is greater than the length of bytevector.
(bytevector-copy-partial! from start end to at)
procedure
Copies the bytes of bytevector from between start and end to bytevector to, starting at at. The order in which bytes are copied is unspecified, except that if the source and destination overlap, copying takes place as if the source is first copied into a temporary bytevector and then into the destination. This can be achieved without allocating storage by making sure to copy in the correct direction in such circumstances.

It is an error if start is less than end, or start is less than zero, or end is greater than the length of from, or to is less than zero or greater than the length of to. It is also an error if the inequality (>= (- (bytevector-length
to) at) (- end start)) is false. The value returned by bytevector-copy-partial! is unspecified.
```

(utf8->string bytevector)
(string->utf8 string)

```
procedure
procedure
These procedures translate between strings and bytevectors that encode those strings using the UTF-8 encoding. The utf8->string procedure decodes a bytevector and returns the corresponding string; the string->utf8 procedure encodes a string and returns the corresponding bytevector. It is an error to pass invalid byte sequences or byte sequences representing characters which are forbidden in strings to utf8->string.
```

(utf8->string \#u8(\#x41)) \Longrightarrow "A"
(string->utf8 " }\lambda\mathrm{ ") ( \# \#u8(\#xCE \#xBB)

```

\subsection*{6.10. Control features}

This section describes various primitive procedures which control the flow of program execution in special ways. The procedure? predicate is also described here.
(procedure? obj)
procedure
Returns \#t if \(o b j\) is a procedure, otherwise returns \#f.
```

(procedure? car) $\quad \Longrightarrow$ \#t
(procedure? 'car) $\Longrightarrow \# f$
(procedure? (lambda (x) (* x x)))
$\Longrightarrow$ \#t
(procedure? '(lambda (x) (* x x)))
$\Longrightarrow \quad \# f$
(call-with-current-continuation procedure?)
$\Longrightarrow$ \#t

```
(apply proc arg \(_{1} \ldots\)...args)
procedure
The apply procedure calls proc with the elements of the list (append (list \(\arg _{1} \ldots\) ) args) as the actual arguments.
```

(apply + (list 3 4)) \Longrightarrow7
(define compose
(lambda (f g)
(lambda args
(f (apply g args)))))
((compose sqrt *) 12 75) \Longrightarrow 30

```

\section*{(map proc list \(_{1}\) list \(_{2} \ldots\). )}
procedure
It is an error if proc does not accept as many arguments as there are lists and return a single value. The map procedure applies proc element-wise to the elements of the lists and
returns a list of the results, in order. If more than one list is given and not all lists have the same length, map terminates when the shortest list runs out. It is an error for proc to mutate any of the lists. The dynamic order in which proc is applied to the elements of the lists is unspecified. If multiple returns occur from map, the values returned by earlier returns are not mutated.
```

(map cadr '((a b) (d e) (g h)))
"(b e h)
(map (lambda (n) (expt n n))
'(1
\Longrightarrow(1}
(map +'(1
(let ((count 0))
(map (lambda (ignored)
(set! count (+ count 1))
count)
'(a b))) \Longrightarrow (1 2) or (2 1)

```
(string-map proc string string \(_{2} \ldots\)...) procedure
It is an error if proc does not accept as many arguments as there are strings and return a single character. The string-map procedure applies proc element-wise to the elements of the strings and returns a string of the results, in order. If more than one string is given and not all strings have the same length, string-map terminates when the shortest string runs out. The dynamic order in which proc is applied to the elements of the strings is unspecified. If multiple returns occur from string-map, the values returned by earlier returns are not mutated.
```

(string-map char-foldcase "AbdEgH")
\Longrightarrow "abdegh"
(string-map
(lambda (c)
(integer->char (+ 1 (char->integer c))))
"HAL")
" "IBM"
(string-map
(lambda (c k)
((if (eqv? k \#\u) char-upcase char-downcase)
c))
"studlycaps xxx"
"ululululul")
\Longrightarrow "StUdLyCaPs"

```
(vector-map proc vector vector \(_{2}\)...) procedure

It is an error if proc does not accept as many arguments as there are vectors and return a single value. The vector-map procedure applies proc element-wise to the elements of the vectors and returns a vector of the results,
in order. If more than one vector is given and not all vectors have the same length, vector-map terminates when the shortest vector runs out. The dynamic order in which proc is applied to the elements of the vectors is unspecified. If multiple returns occur from vector-map, the values returned by earlier returns are not mutated.
```

(vector-map cadr '\#((a b) (d e) (g h)))
\# \#(b e h)
(vector-map (lambda (n) (expt n n))
'\#(1
"\#(1 4 27 256 3125)
(vector-map + '\#(1 2 3) '\#(4 5 6 6 7))
"\#(5 7 9 9)

```
```

(let ((count 0))

```
(let ((count 0))
    (vector-map
    (vector-map
        (lambda (ignored)
        (lambda (ignored)
                (set! count (+ count 1))
                (set! count (+ count 1))
            count)
            count)
        '#(a b))) \Longrightarrow #(1 2) or #(2 1)
```

        '#(a b))) \Longrightarrow #(1 2) or #(2 1)
    ```
(for-each proc list \(_{1}\) list \(_{2} \ldots\)...)
procedure
The arguments to for-each are like the arguments to map, but for-each calls proc for its side effects rather than for its values. Unlike map, for-each is guaranteed to call proc on the elements of the lists in order from the first element(s) to the last, and the value returned by for-each is unspecified. If more than one list is given and not all lists have the same length, for-each terminates when the shortest list runs out. It is an error for proc to mutate any of the lists.
```

(let ((v (make-vector 5)))
(for-each (lambda (i)
(vector-set! v i (* i i)))
,((0}1014~34)
v)
\Longrightarrow\#(0}1044% 16

```
(string-for-each proc string \(_{1}\) string \(_{2} \ldots\)...) procedure The arguments to string-for-each are like the arguments to string-map, but string-for-each calls proc for its side effects rather than for its values. Unlike string-map, string-for-each is guaranteed to call proc on the elements of the lists in order from the first element(s) to the last, and the value returned by string-for-each is unspecified. If more than one string is given and not all strings have the same length, string-for-each terminates when the shortest string runs out. It is an error for proc to mutate any of the strings.
```

(let ((v '()))
(string-for-each
(lambda (c) (set! v (cons (char->integer c) v))
"abcde")
v)

```
(vector-for-each proc vector \(_{1}\) vector \(_{2} . .\). ) procedure
The arguments to vector-for-each are like the arguments to vector-map, but vector-for-each calls proc for its side effects rather than for its values. Unlike vector-map, vector-for-each is guaranteed to call proc on the elements of the vectors in order from the first element(s) to the last, and the value returned by vector-for-each is unspecified. If more than one vector is given and not all vectors have the same length, vector-for-each terminates when the shortest vector runs out. It is an error for proc to mutate any of the vectors.
```

(let ((v (make-list 5)))
(vector-for-each
(lambda (i) (list-set! v i (* i i)))
'\#(0 11234$)$ )
v) $\quad \Longrightarrow \quad\left(\begin{array}{lllll}0 & 1 & 4 & 9 & 16\end{array}\right)$

```

\section*{(call-with-current-continuation proc) procedure (call/cc proc) procedure}

It is an error if proc does not accept one argument. The procedure call-with-current-continuation (or its equivalent abbreviation call/cc) packages the current continuation (see the rationale below) as an "escape procedure" and passes it as an argument to proc. The escape procedure is a Scheme procedure that, if it is later called, will abandon whatever continuation is in effect at that later time and will instead use the continuation that was in effect when the escape procedure was created. Calling the escape procedure may cause the invocation of before and after thunks installed using dynamic-wind.
The escape procedure accepts the same number of arguments as the continuation to the original call to call-with-current-continuation. Except for continuations created by the call-with-values procedure (including the initialization expressions of let-values and let*-values expressions), all continuations take exactly one value. The effect of passing no value or more than one value to continuations that were not created by call-with-values is unspecified.
However, the continuations of all non-final expressions within a sequence of expressions, such as in lambda, case-lambda, begin, let, let*, letrec, letrec*, let-values, let*-values, let-syntax, letrec-syntax, parameterize, guard, case, cond, when, and unless expressions, take an arbitrary number of values, because they discard the values passed to them in any event.
The escape procedure that is passed to proc has unlimited extent just like any other procedure in Scheme. It can be stored in variables or data structures and can be called as many times as desired.

The following examples show only the simplest ways in which call-with-current-continuation is used. If
all real uses were as simple as these examples, there would be no need for a procedure with the power of call-with-current-continuation.
```

(call-with-current-continuation
(lambda (exit)
(for-each (lambda (x)
(if (negative? x)
(exit x)))
,($$
\begin{array}{llllll}{54}&{0}&{37}&{-3}&{245}&{19)}\end{array}
$$)
\#t)) \Longrightarrow\quad-3
(define list-length
(lambda (obj)
(call-with-current-continuation
(lambda (return)
(letrec ((r
(lambda (obj)
(cond ((null? obj) 0)
((pair? obj)
(+ (r (cdr obj)) 1))
(else (return \#f))))))
(r obj))))))
(list-length '(1 2 3 4)) \
(list-length '(a b . c)) \Longrightarrow \#f

```

\section*{Rationale:}

A common use of call-with-current-continuation is for structured, non-local exits from loops or procedure bodies, but in fact call-with-current-continuation is useful for implementing a wide variety of advanced control structures.
Whenever a Scheme expression is evaluated there is a continuation wanting the result of the expression. The continuation represents an entire (default) future for the computation. If the expression is evaluated at top level, for example, then the continuation might take the result, print it on the screen, prompt for the next input, evaluate it, and so on forever. Most of the time the continuation includes actions specified by user code, as in a continuation that will take the result, multiply it by the value stored in a local variable, add seven, and give the answer to the top level continuation to be printed. Normally these ubiquitous continuations are hidden behind the scenes and programmers do not think much about them. On rare occasions, however, a programmer needs to deal with continuations explicitly. The call-with-current-continuation procedure allows Scheme programmers to do that by creating a procedure that acts just like the current continuation.
Most programming languages incorporate one or more specialpurpose escape constructs with names like exit, return, or even goto. In 1965, however, Peter Landin [23] invented a general purpose escape operator called the J-operator. John Reynolds 32 described a simpler but equally powerful construct in 1972. The catch syntax described by Sussman and Steele in the 1975 report on Scheme is exactly the same as Reynolds's construct, though its name came from a less general construct in MacLisp. Several Scheme implementors noticed
that the full power of catch could be provided by a procedure instead of by a special syntactic construct, and the name call-with-current-continuation was coined in 1982. This name is descriptive, but opinions differ on the merits of such a long name, and some people prefer the name call/cc instead.
```

(values obj ...) procedure

```

Delivers all of its arguments to its continuation. The values procedure might be defined as follows:
```

(define (values . things)
(call-with-current-continuation
(lambda (cont) (apply cont things))))

```
(call-with-values producer consumer) procedure
Calls its producer argument with no values and a continuation that, when passed some values, calls the consumer procedure with those values as arguments. The continuation for the call to consumer is the continuation of the call to call-with-values.
\[
\begin{aligned}
\text { (call-with-values } & \text { (lambda () (values } 45) \text { ) } \\
& \text { (lambda }(\mathrm{a} \text { b) b)) } \\
& \Longrightarrow 5 \\
\text { (call-with-values } *-) & \Longrightarrow-1
\end{aligned}
\]
(dynamic-wind before thunk after) procedure
Calls thunk without arguments, returning the result(s) of this call. Before and after are called, also without arguments, as required by the following rules. Note that, in the absence of calls to continuations captured using call-with-current-continuation, the three arguments are called once each, in order. Before is called whenever execution enters the dynamic extent of the call to thunk and after is called whenever it exits that dynamic extent. The dynamic extent of a procedure call is the period between when the call is initiated and when it returns. Before and after are excluded from the dynamic extent. In Scheme, because of call-with-current-continuation, the dynamic extent of a call is not always a single, connected time period. It is defined as follows:
- The dynamic extent is entered when execution of the body of the called procedure begins.
- The dynamic extent is also entered when execution is not within the dynamic extent and a continuation is invoked that was captured (using call-with-current-continuation) during the dynamic extent.
- It is exited when the called procedure returns.
- It is also exited when execution is within the dynamic extent and a continuation is invoked that was captured while not within the dynamic extent.

If a second call to dynamic-wind occurs within the dynamic extent of the call to thunk and then a continuation is invoked in such a way that the afters from these two invocations of dynamic-wind are both to be called, then the after associated with the second (inner) call to dynamic-wind is called first.
If a second call to dynamic-wind occurs within the dynamic extent of the call to thunk and then a continuation is invoked in such a way that the befores from these two invocations of dynamic-wind are both to be called, then the before associated with the first (outer) call to dynamic-wind is called first.
If invoking a continuation requires calling the before from one call to dynamic-wind and the after from another, then the after is called first.
The effect of using a captured continuation to enter or exit the dynamic extent of a call to before or after is unspecified.
```

(let ((path '())
(c \#f))
(let ((add (lambda (s)
(set! path (cons s path)))))
(dynamic-wind
(lambda () (add 'connect))
(lambda ()
(add (call-with-current-continuation
(lambda (cO)
(set! c c0)
'talk1))))
(lambda () (add 'disconnect)))
(if (< (length path) 4)
(c 'talk2)
(reverse path))))
(connect talk1 disconnect
connect talk2 disconnect)

```

\subsection*{6.11. Exceptions}

This section describes Scheme's exception-handling and exception-raising procedures. For the concept of Scheme exceptions, see section 1.3 .2 , See also 4.2 .7 for the guard syntax.
Exception handlers are one-argument procedures that determine the action the program takes when an exceptional situation is signalled. The system implicitly maintains a current exception handler.
The program raises an exception by invoking the current exception handler, passing it an object encapsulating information about the exception. Any procedure accepting
one argument may serve as an exception handler and any object may be used to represent an exception.

\section*{(with-exception-handler handler thunk) procedure}

It is an error if handler does not accept one argument. It is also an error if thunk does not accept zero arguments. The with-exception-handler procedure returns the results of invoking thunk. Handler is installed as the current exception handler for the dynamic extent (as determined by dynamic-wind) of the invocation of thunk.

\section*{(raise obj)}
procedure
Raises an exception by invoking the current exception handler on obj. The handler is called with a continuation whose dynamic extent is that of the call to raise, except that the current exception handler is the one that was in place when the handler being called was installed. If the handler returns, an exception is raised in the same dynamic extent as the handler.

\section*{(raise-continuable obj)}
procedure
Raises an exception by invoking the current exception handler on obj. The handler is called with a continuation that is equivalent to the continuation of the call to raise-continuable, except that: (1) the current exception handler is the one that was in place when the handler being called was installed, and (2) if the handler being called returns, then it will again become the current exception handler. If the handler returns, the values it returns become the values returned by the call to raise-continuable.
```

(with-exception-handler
(lambda (con)
(cond
((string? con)
(display con))
(else
(display "a warning has been issued")))
42)
(lambda ()
(+ (raise-continuable "should be a number")
23)))
prints: should be a number

```
                                    \(\Longrightarrow 65\)
(error message obj ...)
procedure
Message should be a string. Raises an exception as if by calling raise on a newly allocated implementation-defined object which encapsulates the information provided by message, as well as any objs, known as the irritants. The procedure error-object? must return \#t on such objects.
```

    (define (null-list? 1)
    (cond ((pair? l) #f)
        ((null? 1) #t)
        (else
                (error
                    "null-list?: argument out of domain"
                    1))))
    ```
(error-object? obj)
procedure
Returns \#t if obj is an object created by error or one of an implementation-defined set of objects. Otherwise, it returns \#f.
(error-object-message error-object) procedure
Returns the message encapsulated by error-object.
(error-object-irritants error-object) procedure Returns a list of the irritants encapsulated by error-object.

\subsection*{6.12. Eval}

\section*{(eval expression environment-specifier)}
eval library procedure
Evaluates expression in the specified environment and returns its value. It is an error if expression is not a valid Scheme expression represented as a datum. Implementations may extend eval to allow non-expression programs such as definitions as the first argument, with the restriction that eval is not allowed to create new bindings in the environments returned by null-environment or scheme-report-environment.
```

(eval '(* 7 3) (scheme-report-environment 7))
\Longrightarrow \quad 2 1
(let ((f (eval '(lambda (f x) (f x x))
(null-environment 7))))
(f+10))

$$
\Longrightarrow \quad 20
$$

```

\section*{(scheme-report-environment version)}
eval library procedure
If version is equal to 7, corresponding to this revision of the Scheme report (the Revised \({ }^{7}\) Report on Scheme), scheme-report-environment returns a specifier for an environment that contains only the bindings defined either in the base library or in the other libraries of this report that the implementation supports. Implementations must support this value of version.

Implementations may also support other values of version, in which case they should return an environment containing bindings corresponding to the corresponding version of the report. If version is neither 7 nor another value supported by the implementation, an error is signalled.
The effect of assigning (through the use of eval) a variable bound in a scheme-report-environment (for example car) is unspecified. Thus the environments specified by scheme-report-environment may be immutable.

\section*{(null-environment version) eval library procedure}

If version is equal to 7 , corresponding to this revision of the Scheme report (the Revised \({ }^{7}\) Report on Scheme), the null-environment procedure returns a specifier for an environment that contains only the bindings for all syntactic keywords defined either in the base library or in the other libraries of this report, provided that the implementation supports them. Implementations must support this value of version.

Implementations may also support other values of version, in which case they should return an environment containing bindings corresponding to the corresponding version of the report. If version is neither 7 nor another value supported by the implementation, an error is signalled.
(environment list \(_{1} \ldots\) ) eval library procedure
This procedure returns a specifier for the environment that results by starting with an empty environment and then importing each list, considered as an import set, into it. (See section 5.5 for a description of import sets.) The bindings of the environment represented by the specifier are immutable.
(interaction-environment) repl library procedure
This procedure returns a specifier for an environment that contains an implementation-defined set of bindings, typically a superset of those exported by (scheme base). The intent is that this procedure will return the environment in which the implementation would evaluate expressions entered by the user into a REPL.

\subsection*{6.13. Input and output}

\subsection*{6.13.1. Ports}

Ports represent input and output devices. To Scheme, an input port is a Scheme object that can deliver data upon command, while an output port is a Scheme object that can accept data. Whether the input and output port types are disjoint is implementation-dependent.

Different port types operate on different data. Scheme implementations are required to support textual ports and binary ports, but may also provide other port types.
A textual port supports reading or writing of individual characters from or to a backing store containing characters using read-char and write-char below, as well as operations defined in terms of characters such as read and write.
A binary port supports reading or writing of individual bytes from or to a backing store containing bytes using read-u8 and write-u8 below, as well as operations defined in terms of bytes. Whether the textual and binary port types are disjoint is implementation-dependent.

Ports can be used to access files, devices, and similar things on the host system on which the Scheme program is running.
(call-with-input-file string proc)
file library procedure
(call-with-output-file string proc)
file library procedure
It is an error if proc does not accept one argument. For call-with-input-file, the file named by string should already exist; for call-with-output-file, the effect is unspecified if the file already exists. These procedures call proc with one argument: the textual port obtained by opening the named file for input or output as if by open-input-file or open-output-file. If the file cannot be opened, an error is signalled. If proc returns, then the port is closed automatically and the values yielded by the proc are returned. If proc does not return, then the port must not be closed automatically unless it is possible to prove that the port will never again be used for a read or write operation.

Rationale: Because Scheme's escape procedures have unlimited extent, it is possible to escape from the current continuation but later to escape back in. If implementations were permitted to close the port on any escape from the current continuation, then it would be impossible to write portable code using both call-with-current-continuation and call-with-input-file or call-with-output-file.

\section*{(call-with-port port proc)}
procedure
It is an error if proc does not accept one argument. The call-with-port procedure calls proc with port as an argument. If proc returns, port is closed automatically and the values returned by proc are returned.
```

(input-port? obj)
(output-port? obj)
(textual-port? obj)

```
procedure procedure procedure
(binary-port? obj)
(port? obj)
These procedures return \#t if obj is an input port, output port, textual port, binary port, or any kind of port, respectively. Otherwise they return \#f.
(port-open? port) procedure
Returns \#t if port is still open and capable of performing input or output, and \#f otherwise.
```

(current-input-port) procedure
(current-output-port) procedure
(current-error-port) procedure

```

Returns the current default input port, output port, or error port (an output port), respectively. These procedures are parameter objects, which can be overridden with parameterize (see section 4.2.6). The initial bindings for these are system-defined textual ports.

\section*{(with-input-from-file string thunk) \\ file library procedure \\ (with-output-to-file string thunk) \\ file library procedure}

For with-input-from-file, it is an error if the file named by string does not already exist; for with-output-to-file, the effect is unspecified if the file already exists. The file is opened for input or output as if by open-input-file or open-output-file, and the new port is made the default value returned by current-input-port or current-output-port (and is used by (read), (write obj), and so forth). The thunk is then called with no arguments. When the thunk returns, the port is closed and the previous default is restored. It is an error if thunk does not accept zero arguments. Both procedures return the values yielded by thunk. If an escape procedure is used to escape from the continuation of these procedures, their behavior is implementation-dependent.
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { (open-input-file string) } & \text { file library procedure } \\ \text { (open-binary-input-file string) } & \text { file library procedure }\end{array}\)
Takes a string for an existing file and returns a textual input port or binary input port capable of delivering data from the file. If the file cannot be opened, an error is signalled.
```

(open-output-file string) file library procedure
(open-binary-output-file string)

```
file library procedure
Takes a string naming an output file to be created and returns a textual output port or binary output port capable
of writing data to a new file by that name. If the file cannot be opened, an error is signalled. If a file with the given name already exists, the effect is unspecified.
(close-port port)
(close-input-port port)
(close-output-port port)
procedure procedure procedure

Closes the resource associated with port, rendering the port incapable of delivering or accepting data. It is an error to apply the last two procedures to a port which is not an input or output port, respectively. Scheme implementations may provide ports which are simultaneously input and output ports, such as sockets; the close-input-port and close-output-port procedures can then be used to close the input and output sides of the port independently.

These routines have no effect if the file has already been closed. The value returned is unspecified.

\section*{(open-input-string string)}
procedure
Takes a string and returns a textual input port that delivers characters from the string.

\section*{(open-output-string)}
procedure
Returns a textual output port that will accumulate characters for retrieval by get-output-string.

\section*{(get-output-string port)}
procedure
It is an error if port was not created with open-output-string. Returns a string consisting of the characters that have been output to the port so far in the order they were output.

\section*{(open-input-bytevector bytevector) procedure}

Takes a bytevector and returns a binary input port that delivers bytes from the bytevector.

\section*{(open-output-bytevector)}
procedure
Returns a binary output port that will accumulate bytes for retrieval by get-output-bytevector.

\section*{(get-output-bytevector port)}
procedure
It is an error if port was not created with open-output-bytevector. Returns a bytevector consisting of the bytes that have been output to the port so far in the order they were output.

\subsection*{6.13.2. Input}
```

(read)
(read port)

```
read library procedure read library procedure
The read procedure converts external representations of Scheme objects into the objects themselves. That is, it is a parser for the nonterminal 〈datum〉 (see sections 7.1.2 and 6.4. It returns the next object parsable from the given textual input port, updating port to point to the first character past the end of the external representation of the object.
If an end of file is encountered in the input before any characters are found that can begin an object, then an end-offile object is returned. The port remains open, and further attempts to read will also return an end-of-file object. If an end of file is encountered after the beginning of an object's external representation, but the external representation is incomplete and therefore not parsable, an error is signalled.
Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port. It is an error to read from a closed port.
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { (read-char) } & \text { procedure } \\ \text { (read-char port) } & \text { procedure }\end{array}\)
Returns the next character available from the textual input port, updating the port to point to the following character. If no more characters are available, an end-of-file object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.
```

(peek-char)
(peek-char port)
procedure
(peek-char port) procedure

```

Returns the next character available from the textual input port, without updating the port to point to the following character. If no more characters are available, an end-offile object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.

Note: The value returned by a call to peek-char is the same as the value that would have been returned by a call to read-char with the same port. The only difference is that the very next call to read-char or peek-char on that port will return the value returned by the preceding call to peek-char. In particular, a call to peek-char on an interactive port will hang waiting for input whenever a call to read-char would have hung.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(read-line) & procedure \\
(read-line port) & procedure
\end{tabular}

Returns the next line of text available from the textual input port, updating the port to point to the following character. If an end of line is read, a string containing all
of the text up to (but not including) the end of line is returned, and the port is updated to point just past the end of line. If an end of file is encountered before any end of line is read, but some characters have been read, a string containing those characters is returned. If an end of file is encountered before any characters are read, an end-of-file object is returned. For the purpose of this procedure, an end of line consists of either a linefeed character, a carriage return character, or a sequence of a carriage return character followed by a linefeed character. Implementations may also recognize other end of line characters or sequences. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.

\section*{(eof-object? obj)}
procedure
Returns \#t if obj is an end-of-file object, otherwise returns \#f. The precise set of end-of-file objects will vary among implementations, but in any case no end-of-file object will ever be an object that can be read in using read.
(char-ready?)
(char-ready? port)
procedure

Returns \#t if a character is ready on the textual input port and returns \#f otherwise. If char-ready returns \#t then the next read-char operation on the given port is guaranteed not to hang. If the port is at end of file then char-ready? returns \#t. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.

Rationale: The char-ready? procedure exists to make it possible for a program to accept characters from interactive ports without getting stuck waiting for input. Any input editors associated with such ports must ensure that characters whose existence has been asserted by char-ready? cannot be removed from the input. If char-ready? were to return \#f at end of file, a port at end-of-file would be indistinguishable from an interactive port that has no ready characters.
(read-u8)
(read-u8 port)
procedure
(read-u8 port)
procedure
Returns the next byte available from the binary input port, updating the port to point to the following byte. If no more bytes are available, an end-of-file object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.
```

(peek-u8)
(peek-u8 port)
(peek u8 port)

```
procedure
procedure
Returns the next byte available from the binary input port, without updating the port to point to the following byte.

If no more bytes are available, an end-of-file object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.
```

(u8-ready?)
procedure
(u8-ready? port) procedure

```

Returns \#t if a byte is ready on the binary input port and returns \#f otherwise. If u8-ready? returns \#t then the next read-u8 operation on the given port is guaranteed not to hang. If the port is at end of file then u8-ready? returns \#t. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.

\section*{(read-bytevector length) \\ (read-bytevector length port) \\ procedure procedure}

Reads the next length bytes, or as many as are available before the end of file, from the binary input port into a newly allocated bytevector in left-to-right order and returns the bytevector. If no bytes are available before the end of file, an end-of-file object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.
(read-bytevector! bytevector start end) procedure (read-bytevector! bytevector start end port)
procedure
Reads the next end - start bytes, or as many as are available before the end of file, from the binary input port into bytevector in left-to-right order beginning at the start position. Returns the number of bytes read. If no bytes are available, an end-of-file object is returned. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-input-port.

\subsection*{6.13.3. Output}
(write obj)
(write obj port)
write library procedure write library procedure

Writes a representation of obj to the given textual output port. Strings that appear in the written representation are enclosed in double quotes, and within those strings backslash and double quote characters are escaped by backslashes. Symbols that contain non-ASCII characters are escaped either with inline hex escapes or with vertical bars. Character objects are written using the \#\ notation. Shared list structure is represented using datum labels. The write procedure returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
(write-simple obj)
(write-simple obj port)
The write-simple procedure is the same as write, except that shared structure is not represented using datum labels. This may cause write-simple not to terminate if obj contains circular structure.
(display \(o b j\) ) write library procedure (display obj port) write library procedure
Writes a representation of obj to the given textual output port. Strings that appear in the written representation are not enclosed in double quotes, and no characters are escaped within those strings. Symbols are not escaped. Character objects appear in the representation as if written by write-char instead of by write. The display procedure returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
Rationale: The write procedure is intended for producing machine-readable output and display for producing humanreadable output.
```

(newline)
(newline port)

```
procedure
Writes an end of line to textual output port. Exactly how this is done differs from one operating system to another. Returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
(write-char char)
(write-char char port)
procedure procedure

Writes the character char (not an external representation of the character) to the given textual output port and returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
(write-u8 byte)
procedure
(write-u8 byte port)
procedure
Writes the byte to the given binary output port and returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { (write-bytevector bytevector) } & \text { procedure } \\ \text { (write-bytevector bytevector port) } & \text { procedure }\end{array}\)
Writes the bytes of bytevector in left-to-right order to the binary output port. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.

\section*{(write-partial-bytevector bytevector start end) procedure \\ (write-partial-bytevector bytevector start end port) procedure}

Writes the bytes of bytevector from start (inclusive) to end (exclusive) in left-to-right order to the binary output port. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
(flush-output-port) & procedure \\
(flush-output-port port) & procedure
\end{tabular}

Flushes any buffered output from the buffer of output-port to the underlying file or device and returns an unspecified value. Port may be omitted, in which case it defaults to the value returned by current-output-port.

\subsection*{6.13.4. System interface}

Questions of system interface generally fall outside of the domain of this report. However, the following operations are important enough to deserve description here.

\section*{(load filename) load library procedure (load filename environment-specifier) \\ load library procedure}

An implementation-dependent operation is used to transform filename into the name of an existing file containing Scheme source code. The load procedure reads expressions and definitions from the file and evaluates them sequentially in the environment specified by environment-specifier. If environment-specifier is omitted, (interaction-environment) is assumed.

It is unspecified whether the results of the expressions are printed. The load procedure does not affect the values returned by current-input-port and current-output-port. It returns an unspecified value.
Rationale: For portability, load must operate on source files. Its operation on other kinds of files necessarily varies among implementations.
(file-exists? filename) file library procedure
It is an error if filename is not a string. The file-exists? procedure returns \#t if the named file exists at the time the procedure is called, and \(\# f\) otherwise.
(delete-file filename) file library procedure
It is an error if filename is not a string. The delete-file procedure deletes the named file if it exists and can be deleted, and returns an unspecified value. If the file does not exist or cannot be deleted, an error is signalled.
(command-line) process-context library procedure
Returns the command line passed to the process as a list of strings. The first string corresponds to the command name, and is implementation-dependent. It is an error to mutate any of these strings.

\section*{(exit) \\ (exit obj)}
process-context library procedure

Exits the running program and communicates an exit value to the operating system. If no argument is supplied, the exit procedure should communicate to the operating system that the program exited normally. If an argument is supplied, the exit procedure should translate the argument into an appropriate exit value for the operating system. If obj is \#f, the exit is assumed to be abnormal.

\section*{(get-environment-variable name)}
process-context library procedure
Most operating systems provide each running process with an environment consisting of environment variables. (This environment is not to be confused with the Scheme environments that can be passed to eval: see section (6.12) Both the name and value of an environment variable are strings. The procedure get-environment-variable returns the value of the environment variable name, or \#f if the named environment variable is not found. get-environment-variable may use locale-setting information to encode the name and decode the value of the environment variable. It is an error if get-environment-variable can't decode the value. It is also an error to mutate the resulting string.
```

(get-environment-variable "PATH")
\Longrightarrow "/usr/local/bin:/usr/bin:/bin"

```

\section*{(get-environment-variables)}
process-context library procedure
Returns the names and values of all the environment variables as an alist, where the car of each entry is the name of an environment variable and the cdr is its value, both as strings. The order of the list is unspecified. It is an error to mutate any of these strings.
```

(get-environment-variables)
\Longrightarrow(("USER" . "root") ("HOME" . "/"))

```

\section*{(current-second)}
time library procedure
Returns an inexact number representing the current time on the International Atomic Time (TAI) scale. The value 0.0 represents ten seconds after midnight on January 1,

1970 TAI (equivalent to midnight Universal Time) and the value 1.0 represents one TAI second later. Neither high accuracy nor high precision are required; in particular, returning Coordinated Universal Time plus a suitable constant may be the best an implementation can do.
(current-jiffy)
time library procedure
Returns the number of jiffies as an exact integer that have elapsed since an arbitrary, implementation-defined epoch. A jiffy is an implementation-defined fraction of a second which is defined by the return value of the jiffies-per-second procedure. The starting epoch is guaranteed to be constant during a run of the program, but may vary between different runs.
(jiffies-per-second) time library procedure
Returns an exact integer representing the number of jiffies per SI second. This value is an implementation-specified constant.
```

(define (time-length)
(let ((list (make-list 100000))
(start (current-jiffy)))
(length list)
(/ (- (current-jiffy) start)
(jiffies-per-second))))

```

\section*{7．Formal syntax and semantics}

This chapter provides formal descriptions of what has al－ ready been described informally in previous chapters of this report．

\section*{7．1．Formal syntax}

This section provides a formal syntax for Scheme written in an extended BNF．
All spaces in the grammar are for legibility．Case is insignif－ icant；for example，\＃x1A and \＃X1a are equivalent．〈empty〉 stands for the empty string．
The following extensions to BNF are used to make the de－ scription more concise：\(\langle\text { thing }\rangle^{*}\) means zero or more occur－ rences of \(\langle\) thing \(\rangle\) ；and \(\langle\text { thing }\rangle^{+}\)means at least one \(\langle\)thing \(\rangle\)．

\section*{7．1．1．Lexical structure}

This section describes how individual tokens（identifiers， numbers，etc．）are formed from sequences of characters． The following sections describe how expressions and pro－ grams are formed from sequences of tokens．
〈Intertoken space〉 may occur on either side of any token， but not within a token．
Identifiers that do not begin with a vertical bar are termi－ nated by a＜delimiter〉 or by the end of the input．So are dot，numbers，characters，and booleans．Identifiers that begin with a vertical bar are terminated by another verti－ cal bar．

The following four characters from the ASCII repertoire are reserved for future extensions to the language：［ ］\｛ \}
In addition to the identifier characters of the ASCII reper－ toire specified below，Scheme implementations may permit any additional repertoire of Unicode characters to be em－ ployed in identifiers，provided that each such character has a Unicode general category of \(\mathrm{Lu}, \mathrm{Ll}, \mathrm{Lt}, \mathrm{Lm}, \mathrm{Lo}, \mathrm{Mn}, \mathrm{Mc}\) ， Me，Nd，Nl，No，Pd，Pc，Po，Sc，Sm，Sk，So，or Co，or is \(\mathrm{U}+200 \mathrm{C}\) or \(\mathrm{U}+200 \mathrm{D}\)（the zero－width non－joiner and joiner， respectively，which are needed for correct spelling in Per－ sian，Hindi，and other languages）．It is an error to use a non－Unicode character in symbols or identifiers．
All Scheme implementations must permit the escape se－ quence \x＜hexdigits＞；to appear in Scheme identifiers． If the character with the given Unicode scalar value is sup－ ported by the implementation，identifiers containing such a sequence are equivalent to identifiers containing the cor－ responding character．
\(\langle\) token〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈identifier〉｜〈boolean〉｜〈number〉
｜〈character〉｜〈string〉
```

    | ( | ) | #( | #u8( | ' | ` | , | ,@ | .
    <delimiter\rangle \longrightarrow\langlewhitespace\rangle| ( | ) | | ; |
<intraline whitespace\rangle \longrightarrow <space or tab\rangle
\langlewhitespace\rangle \longrightarrow \langleintraline whitespace\rangle| \langlenewline\rangle
| 〈return\rangle
<comment\rangle \longrightarrow ; <all subsequent characters up to a
                line break>
| 〈nested comment\rangle
| \#; 〈atmosphere〉〈datum〉
\langlenested comment\rangle \longrightarrow \#| \langlecomment text\rangle
<comment cont>* |\#
<comment text\rangle}\longrightarrow\langlecharacter sequence not containing
\#| or |\#>
<comment cont\rangle }\longrightarrow\mathrm{ <nested comment〉 <comment text>
<atmosphere\rangle \longrightarrow \langlewhitespace\rangle | \langlecomment\rangle
intertoken space\rangle \longrightarrow 〈atmosphere\rangle*

```

Note that +i ，－i and 〈infinity〉 below are exceptions to the〈peculiar identifier〉 rule；they are parsed as numbers，not identifiers．
```

$\langle$ identifier〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ initial〉〈subsequent〉*
| 〈vertical bar〉〈symbol element〉* 〈vertical bar〉
| 〈peculiar identifier〉
$\langle$ initial $\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ letter $\rangle \mid\langle$ special initial $\rangle$
|〈inline hex escape〉
$\langle$ letter $\longrightarrow \mathrm{a}| \mathrm{b}|\mathrm{c}| \ldots \mid \mathrm{z}$
$|\mathrm{A}| \mathrm{B}|\mathrm{C}| \ldots \mid \mathrm{Z}$
$\langle$ special initial〉 $\longrightarrow!| \$|\%| \&|*| /|:|<|=$

```

```

$\langle$ subsequent $\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ initial $\rangle \mid\langle$ digit $\rangle$
| 〈special subsequent〉
$\langle$ digit $\rangle \longrightarrow 0|1| 2|3| 4|5| 6|7| c \mid c$
$\langle$ hex digit〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ digit〉
|a|A|b|B|c|C|d|D|e|E|f|F
$\left\langle\right.$ explicit sign $>++{ }^{-}$
$\langle$ special subsequent〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ explicit sign〉|.|@
$\langle$ inline hex escape〉 $\longrightarrow \backslash x\langle$ hex scalar value $\rangle$;
$\left\langle\right.$ hex scalar value〉 $\longrightarrow\left\langle\right.$ hex digit ${ }^{+}$
$\langle$ peculiar identifier〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ explicit sign $\rangle$
| 〈explicit sign〉〈sign subsequent〉〈subsequent〉*
| 〈explicit sign〉. 〈dot subsequent〉〈subsequent〉*
| . 〈non-digit〉〈subsequent〉*
$\langle$ non-digit〉 $\longrightarrow$ 〈dot subsequent〉| 〈explicit sign〉
$\langle$ dot subsequent〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ sign subsequent〉|.
$\langle$ sign subsequent〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ initial $\rangle|\langle$ explicit sign〉| @
$\langle$ symbol element〉 $\longrightarrow$
$\langle$ any character other than 〈vertical bar〉 or \〉
|〈hex inline escape〉
〈boolean〉 $\longrightarrow$ \#t $\mid$ \#f | \#true | \#false
$\langle$ character〉 $\longrightarrow$ \# \〈any character〉
| \# \<character name〉
| \#\x〈hex scalar value〉
$\langle$ character name〉 $\longrightarrow$ alarm | backspace | delete

```
｜escape｜newline｜null｜return｜space｜tab
\(\langle\) string〉 \(\longrightarrow\)＂〈string element〉＊＂
\(\langle\) string element〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) any character other than＂or \(\backslash\rangle\)
\(|\backslash \mathrm{a}| \backslash \mathrm{b}|\backslash \mathrm{t}| \backslash \mathrm{n}|\backslash \mathrm{r}| \backslash " \mid \backslash \backslash\)
\(\mid \backslash\) intraline whitespace〉〈line ending〉〈intraline whitespace〉
｜〈inline hex escape〉
\(\left\langle\right.\) bytevector〉 \(\longrightarrow\) \＃u8（〈byte \({ }^{*}\) ）
\(\langle\) byte〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) any exact integer between 0 and 255\(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) number \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) num 2\(\rangle \mid\langle\) num 8\(\rangle\)
\(\mid\langle\) num 10〉｜\(\langle\) num 16〉

The following rules for \(\langle\) num \(R\rangle,\langle\) complex \(R\rangle,\langle\) real \(R\rangle\) ，〈ureal \(R\rangle\) ，〈uinteger \(R\rangle\) ，and \(\langle\) prefix \(R\rangle\) are implicitly repli－ cated for \(R=2,8,10\) ，and 16 ．There are no rules for \(\langle\) decimal 2\(\rangle\) ，〈decimal 8\(\rangle\) ，and \(\langle\) decimal 16\(\rangle\) ，which means that numbers containing decimal points or exponents are always in decimal radix．Although not shown below，all al－ phabetic characters used in the grammar of numbers may appear in either upper or lower case．
```

\langlenum R\rangle \longrightarrow \langleprefix R\rangle\langlecomplex R\rangle
<complex R\rangle\longrightarrow\langlereal R\rangle|\langlereal R\rangle@\langlereal R\rangle
| \langlereal R\rangle + \langleureal R\rangle i | \langlereal R\rangle-\langleureal R\rangle i
| \langlereal R\rangle + i | <real R\rangle- i | <real R\rangle\langleinfinity\rangle i
| +\langleureal R\rangle i | - \langleureal R\rangle i
| \langleinfinity\rangle i | + i | - i

```
\(\langle\) real \(R\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\operatorname{sign}\rangle\langle\) ureal \(R\rangle\)
    | 〈infinity〉
\(\langle\) ureal \(R\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) uinteger \(R\rangle\)
    | 〈uinteger \(R\rangle /\langle\) uinteger \(R\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\) decimal \(R\rangle\)
\(\langle\) decimal 10\(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) uinteger 10\(\rangle\langle\) suffix \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\). \(\langle\text { digit } 10\rangle^{+}\langle\)suffix \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\text { digit } 10\rangle^{+} .\langle\operatorname{digit} 10\rangle^{*}\langle\) suffix \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) uinteger \(R\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\operatorname{digit} R\rangle^{+}\)
\(\langle\) prefix \(R\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) radix \(R\rangle\langle\) exactness \(\rangle\)
    | 〈exactness〉〈radix \(R\rangle\)
\(\langle\) infinity \(\longrightarrow+\) inf. 0\(|\)-inf. \(0 \mid+\) nan. 0
\(\langle\) suffix \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) empty \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\langle\text { exponent marker〉〈sign〉〈digit } 10\rangle^{+}\)
\(\langle\) exponent marker〉 \(\longrightarrow \mathrm{e}| \mathrm{s}|\mathrm{f}| \mathrm{d} \mid \mathrm{l}\)
\(\langle\) sign \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) empty \(\rangle|+|-\)
\(\langle\) exactness〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) empty〉|\#i \(|\) \#e
\(\langle\) radix 2\(\rangle \longrightarrow\) \#b
\(\langle\) radix 8\(\rangle \longrightarrow\) \#o
\(\langle\) radix 10\(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) empty \(\rangle\) \#d
\(\langle\) radix 16\(\rangle \longrightarrow\) \#x
\(\langle\) digit 2\(\rangle \longrightarrow 0 \mid 1\)
\begin{tabular}{l}
\(\langle\) digit 8\(\rangle \longrightarrow 0|1|\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\langle\) digit 10\(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) digit \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\operatorname{digit} 16\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\operatorname{digit} 10\rangle|\mathrm{a}| \mathrm{b}|\mathrm{c}| \mathrm{d}|\mathrm{e}| \mathrm{f}\)
｜〈exponent marker〉 \(\langle\) sign \(\rangle\langle\text { digit } 10\rangle^{+}\)
\(\langle\) exponent marker〉 \(\longrightarrow \mathrm{e}| \mathrm{s}|\mathrm{f}| \mathrm{d} \mid \mathrm{l}\)
\(\langle\) sign \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) empty \(\rangle|+|-\)
\(\langle\) exactness〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) empty \(|\) \＃i \(|\) \＃e
\(\langle\) radix 2〉 \(\longrightarrow\) \＃b
\(\langle\) radix 8\(\rangle \longrightarrow\) \＃o
\(\langle\) radix 10〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈empty〉｜\＃d
〈radix 16〉 \(\longrightarrow\) \＃x
\begin{tabular}{l}
\(\langle\) digit 8\(\rangle \longrightarrow 0|1|\) \\
\hline （d｜l｜l｜l｜l｜l \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\langle\) digit 16\(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\operatorname{digit} 10\rangle|\mathrm{a}| \mathrm{b}|\mathrm{c}| \mathrm{d}|\mathrm{e}| \mathrm{f}\)

\section*{7．1．2．External representations}

〈Datum〉 is what the read procedure（section 6．13．2）suc－ cessfully parses．Note that any string that parses as an〈expression〉 will also parse as a 〈datum〉．
\(\langle\) datum \(\rangle \longrightarrow\) 〈simple datum \(\rangle\langle\) compound datum \(\rangle\)
\(\mid\langle\) label \(\rangle=\langle\) datum \(\rangle \mid\langle\) label \(\rangle \#\)
\(\langle\) simple datum \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) boolean \(\rangle\langle\) number \(\rangle\)
\(\mid\langle\) character \(\rangle\langle\) string \(\rangle \mid\langle\) symbol \(\rangle \mid\langle\) bytevector \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) symbol〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) identifier〉
\(\langle\) compound datum〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) list〉｜〈vector〉
\(\langle\) list \(\rangle \longrightarrow\left(\langle\text { datum }\rangle^{*}\right) \mid\left(\langle\text { datum }\rangle^{+} .\langle\right.\)datum \(\left.\rangle\right)\)
｜〈abbreviation〉
\(\langle\) abbreviation \(>\longrightarrow\langle\) abbrev prefix \(\rangle\langle\) datum \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) abbrev prefix \(\rangle \longrightarrow\) ，｜－｜，｜，©
\(\langle\text { vector〉 } \longrightarrow \text { \＃（〈datum }\rangle^{*}\) ）
\(\langle\) label \(\rangle \longrightarrow\) \＃\(\langle\text { digit } 10\rangle^{+}\)

\section*{7．1．3．Expressions}

The definitions in this and the following subsections assume that all the syntax keywords defined in this report have been properly imported from their libraries，and that none of them have been redefined or shadowed．
```

<expression\rangle \longrightarrow\langleidentifier\rangle
| 〈literal>
| <procedure call>
| 〈lambda expression\rangle
| <conditional\rangle
| 〈assignment>
| 〈derived expression>
| 〈macro use〉
| \langlemacro block\rangle

```
\(\langle\) literal〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈quotation〉｜〈self－evaluating〉〈self－evaluating〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈boolean〉｜〈number〉
    | 〈character〉 | 〈string〉| 〈bytevector〉
\(\left\langle\right.\) quotation \(>{ }^{\prime}{ }^{\prime}\langle\) datum \(\rangle\) | (quote \(\langle\) datum \(\rangle\) )
\(\langle\text { procedure call〉 } \longrightarrow \text { (〈operator〉 〈operand }\rangle^{*}\) )
〈operator〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈expression〉
〈operand〉 \(\longrightarrow\) 〈expression〉
\(\langle\) lambda expression〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (lambda 〈formals〉〈body〉)
\(\left\langle\right.\) formals \(\left.>\left(\langle\text { identifier }\rangle^{*}\right)\right|\langle\) identifier \(\rangle\)
    \(\mid\left(\langle\text { identifier }\rangle^{+} .\langle\right.\)identifier \(\left.\rangle\right)\)
\(\left\langle\right.\) body \(\longrightarrow\left\langle\right.\) definition \({ }^{*}\langle\) sequence \(\rangle\)
\(\left\langle\right.\) sequence〉 \(\longrightarrow\left\langle\right.\) command \({ }^{*}\langle\) expression〉
\(\langle\) command \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) expression \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) conditional〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (if 〈test〉〈consequent〉〈alternate〉)
\(\langle\) test〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) expression〉
\(\langle\) consequent〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) expression〉
\(\langle\) alternate〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) expression〉| 〈empty〉
\(\langle\) derived expression \(\rangle \longrightarrow\)
    (cond \(\langle\text { cond clause }\rangle^{+}\))
    | (cond 〈cond clause〉* (else 〈sequence〉))
    | (case 〈expression〉
        \(\langle\text { case clause }\rangle^{+}\))
    | (case 〈expression〉
        〈case clause〉*
        (else 〈sequence〉))
    | (case 〈expression〉
        〈case clause〉*
        (else => \(\langle\) recipient \(\rangle\) )
    | (and \(\langle\text { test }\rangle^{*}\) )
    | (or \(\langle\text { test }\rangle^{*}\) )
    | (when 〈expression〉〈test〉〈sequence〉)
    | (unless 〈expression〉〈test〉 〈sequence〉)
    | (let (〈binding spec \(\rangle^{*}\) ) 〈body \(\rangle\) )
    | (let 〈identifier〉 (〈binding spec \(\rangle^{*}\) ) 〈body \(\rangle\) )
    | (let* (〈binding spec \(\left.\rangle^{*}\right)\langle\) body \(\left.\rangle\right)\)
    | (letrec ( \(\langle\text { binding spec }\rangle^{*}\) ) \(\langle\) body \(\rangle\) )
    | (letrec* (〈binding spec \({ }^{*}\) ) 〈body \(\rangle\) )
    | (let-values ( \(\langle\text { mv binding spec }\rangle^{*}\) ) 〈body \(\rangle\) )
    | (let*-values (〈mv binding spec \(\left.\rangle^{*}\right)\langle\) body \(\rangle\) )
    | (begin 〈sequence〉)
    | (do (〈iteration spec \(\rangle^{*}\) )
            ( \(\langle\) test \(\rangle\langle\) do result \(\rangle\) )
        〈command \(\rangle^{*}\) )
    | (delay 〈expression〉)
    | (lazy 〈expression〉)
    | (parameterize (〈expression〉〈expression〉)*
            〈body〉)
    | (guard (〈identifier〉〈cond clause〉*) 〈body〉)
    | 〈quasiquotation〉
    | (case-lambda (case-lambda clause〉*)
\(\langle\) cond clause \(\rangle \longrightarrow(\langle\) test \(\rangle\langle\) sequence \(\rangle)\)
    | ( \(\langle\) test \(\rangle)\)
    \(\mid(\langle\) test \(\rangle \Rightarrow\langle\) recipient \(\rangle)\)
\(\langle\) recipient〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) expression〉
\(\langle\) case clause \(\rangle \longrightarrow\left(\left(\langle\text { datum }\rangle^{*}\right)\langle\right.\) sequence \(\left.\rangle\right)\)
    \(\mid\left(\left(\langle\text { datum }\rangle^{*}\right)=>\langle\right.\) recipient \(\left.\rangle\right)\)
\(\langle\) binding spec〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (〈identifier〉〈expression〉)
\(\langle\) mv binding spec \(\rangle \longrightarrow\) (〈formals〉 〈expression \(\rangle\) )
\(\langle\) iteration spec〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (〈identifier〉〈init〉〈step〉)
    | (〈identifier〉〈init〉)
\(\langle\) case-lambda clause〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (〈formals〉〈body \(\rangle)\)
\(\langle\) init〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) expression〉
\(\langle\) step \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) expression \(\rangle\)
\(\langle\) do result \(\rangle \longrightarrow\langle\) sequence \(\rangle\langle\langle\) empty \(\rangle\)
\(\left\langle\right.\) macro use〉 \(\longrightarrow\left(\langle\right.\) keyword \(\left.\rangle\langle\text { datum }\rangle^{*}\right)\)
\(\langle\) keyword〉 \(\longrightarrow\langle\) identifier〉
\(\langle\) macro block \(\rangle \longrightarrow\)
```

```
```

$\langle$ assignment〉 $\longrightarrow$ (set! 〈identifier〉〈expression〉)

```
```

```
\(\langle\) assignment〉 \(\longrightarrow\) (set! 〈identifier〉〈expression〉)
```

```
    (let-syntax (\langlesyntax spec\rangle*) \langlebody\rangle)
    | (letrec-syntax (\langlesyntax spec\rangle*) \langlebody\rangle)
\langlesyntax spec\rangle \longrightarrow (\langlekeyword\rangle\langletransformer spec\rangle)
```


## 7．1．4．Quasiquotations

The following grammar for quasiquote expressions is not context－free．It is presented as a recipe for generating an infinite number of production rules．Imagine a copy of the following rules for $D=1,2,3, \ldots$ ．．$D$ keeps track of the nesting depth．
$\langle$ quasiquotation $\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ quasiquotation 1〉
$\langle q q$ template 0$\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ expression $\rangle$
$\langle$ quasiquotation $D\rangle \longrightarrow{ }^{`}\langle q q$ template $D\rangle$
｜（quasiquote $\langle q q$ template $D\rangle$ ）
$\langle q q$ template $D\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ simple datum $\rangle$
｜〈list qq template $D\rangle$
｜〈vector qq template $D\rangle$
｜〈unquotation $D\rangle$
$\langle$ list qq template $D\rangle \longrightarrow$（ $\langle\mathrm{qq} \text { template or splice } D\rangle^{*}$ ） ｜（ $\langle\text { qq template or splice } D\rangle^{+}$．$\langle$qq template $D\rangle$ ）
｜＇$\langle$ qq template $D\rangle$
｜$\langle$ quasiquotation $D+1\rangle$
$\langle$ vector qq template $D\rangle \longrightarrow$ \＃（ $\langle\text { qq template or splice } D\rangle^{*}$ ）
$\langle$ unquotation $D\rangle \longrightarrow$ ，$\langle q$ template $D-1\rangle$
｜（unquote $\langle\mathrm{qq}$ template $D-1\rangle$ ）
$\langle\mathrm{qq}$ template or splice $D\rangle \longrightarrow\langle$ qq template $D\rangle$
｜$\langle$ splicing unquotation $D\rangle$
$\langle$ splicing unquotation $D\rangle \longrightarrow$ ，$($ qq template $D-1\rangle$
｜（unquote－splicing 〈qq template $D-1\rangle$ ）
In 〈quasiquotation〉s，a 〈list qq template $D\rangle$ can some－ times be confused with either an 〈unquotation $D\rangle$ or a 〈splicing unquotation $D\rangle$ ．The interpretation as an〈unquotation〉 or 〈splicing unquotation $D\rangle$ takes prece－ dence．

## 7．1．5．Transformers

$\langle$ transformer spec〉 $\longrightarrow$
（syntax－rules（〈identifier $\rangle^{*}$ ）〈syntax rule $\rangle^{*}$ ）
｜（syntax－rules 〈identifier〉（〈identifier $\rangle^{*}$ ）〈syntax rule〉＊）
〈syntax rule〉 $\longrightarrow$（〈pattern〉〈template〉）
$\langle$ pattern〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ pattern identifier〉
｜〈underscore〉
｜（〈pattern $\left.\rangle^{*}\right)$
｜（〈pattern $\rangle^{+} .\langle$pattern $\left.\rangle\right)$
｜（〈pattern $\rangle^{*}\langle$ pattern $\rangle\langle$ ellipsis $\rangle\langle\text { pattern }\rangle^{*}$ ）
｜（〈pattern）＊〈pattern〉〈ellipsis〉〈pattern＞＊
－〈pattern〉）
｜\＃（〈pattern $\left.\rangle^{*}\right)$

```
    | #(\langlepattern\rangle* 〈pattern\rangle\langleellipsis\rangle\langlepattern\rangle*)
    | 〈pattern datum>
<pattern datum\rangle }\longrightarrow\langle\mathrm{ string>
    | <character>
    | 〈boolean\rangle
    |number>
<template\rangle \longrightarrow <pattern identifier\rangle
    | (\langletemplate element\rangle*)
    | (\langletemplate element\rangle}\mp@subsup{}{}{+}. \\langletemplate\rangle
    | #(\langletemplate element\rangle*)
    | \langletemplate datum>
<template element\rangle \longrightarrow <template\rangle
    | 〈template\rangle <ellipsis\rangle
\langletemplate datum\rangle }\longrightarrow\langle\mathrm{ pattern datum>
pattern identifier\rangle \longrightarrow\langleany identifier except . . .\rangle
<ellipsis\rangle\longrightarrow\langlean identifier defaulting to . . .\rangle
<underscore\rangle \longrightarrow <the identifier ->
```


## 7．1．6．Programs and definitions

$\left\langle\right.$ program〉 $\longrightarrow\langle\text { command or definition }\rangle^{*}$
$\langle$ command or definition〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ command $\rangle$
｜〈definition〉
｜（import $\langle\text { import set }\rangle^{+}$）
｜（begin $\langle\text { command or definition }\rangle^{+}$）
$\langle$ definition〉 $\longrightarrow$（define 〈identifier〉 〈expression〉）
｜（define（〈identifier〉 〈def formals〉）〈body〉）
｜〈syntax definition〉
｜（define－values 〈def formals〉 〈body〉）
｜（define－record－type 〈identifier〉
〈constructor〉 〈identifier〉 〈field spec〉＊）
｜（begin 〈definition＞＊）
$\left\langle\right.$ def formals〉 $\longrightarrow\left\langle\right.$ identifier ${ }^{*}$
$\mid\langle\text { identifier }\rangle^{*}$ ．〈identifier〉
$\langle$ constructor〉 $\longrightarrow$（〈identifier〉〈 field name〉＊）
$\langle$ field spec〉 $\longrightarrow$（〈field name〉 〈accessor $\rangle$ ）
｜（〈field name〉 〈accessor〉〈mutator〉）
$\langle$ field name〉 $\longrightarrow$ 〈identifier〉
$\langle$ accessor〉 $\longrightarrow$ 〈identifier〉
$\langle$ mutator〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ identifier〉
$\langle$ syntax definition〉 $\longrightarrow$ （define－syntax 〈keyword〉〈transformer spec〉）

## 7．1．7．Libraries

$\langle$ library〉 $\longrightarrow$
（define－library 〈library name〉〈library declaration＞＊）
$\langle\text { library name〉 } \longrightarrow \text {（〈library name part }\rangle^{+}$）
$\langle$ library name part〉 $\longrightarrow\langle$ identifier〉｜〈uinteger 10$\rangle$
$\langle$ library declaration〉 $\longrightarrow$（export 〈export spec〉＊）
｜（import 〈import set〉＊）
｜（begin $\langle$ command or definition〉＊）

```
    | (include \langlestring>+)
    | (include-ci \langlestring\rangle+)
    (cond-expand <cond-expand clause>*)
    (cond-expand <cond-expand clause\rangle*
        (else \langlelibrary declaration\rangle*))
<export spec\rangle \longrightarrow <identifier>
    | (rename <identifier〉\langleidentifier〉)
<import set\rangle \longrightarrow 〈library name\rangle
    (only \langleimport set\rangle\langleidentifier>+)
    (except 〈import set\rangle\langleidentifier\rangle+)
    (prefix 〈import set\rangle\langleidentifier〉)
    | (rename \langleimport set\rangle\langleexport spec\rangle+)
<cond-expand clause\rangle \longrightarrow
    (\langlefeature requirement\rangle\langlelibrary declaration\rangle*)
<eature requirement\rangle}\longrightarrow\langleidentifier
    <library name〉
    | (and \langlefeature requirement>*)
    | (or \langlefeature requirement\rangle*)
    | (not \langlefeature requirement\rangle)
```


## 7．2．Formal semantics

This section provides a formal denotational semantics for the primitive expressions of Scheme and selected built－in procedures．The concepts and notation used here are de－ scribed in［37］；the notation is summarized below：

| $\langle\ldots\rangle$ | sequence formation |
| :--- | :--- |
| $s \downarrow k$ | $k$ th member of the sequence $s$（1－based） |
| $\# s$ | length of sequence $s$ |
| $s \S t$ | concatenation of sequences $s$ and $t$ |
| $s \dagger k$ | drop the first $k$ members of sequence $s$ |
| $t \rightarrow a, b$ | McCarthy conditional＂if $t$ then $a$ else $b "$ |
| $\rho[x / i]$ | substitution＂$\rho$ with $x$ for $i "$ |
| $x$ in D | injection of $x$ into domain D |
| $x \mid \mathrm{D}$ | projection of $x$ to domain D |

The reason that expression continuations take sequences of values instead of single values is to simplify the formal treatment of procedure calls and multiple return values．

The boolean flag associated with pairs，vectors，and strings will be true for mutable objects and false for immutable objects．

The order of evaluation within a call is unspecified．We mimic that here by applying arbitrary permutations per－ mute and unpermute，which must be inverses，to the argu－ ments in a call before and after they are evaluated．This is not quite right since it suggests，incorrectly，that the order of evaluation is constant throughout a program（for any given number of arguments），but it is a closer approxima－ tion to the intended semantics than a left－to－right evalua－ tion would be．

The storage allocator new is implementation－dependent，
but it must obey the following axiom: if new $\sigma \in \mathrm{L}$, then $\sigma($ new $\sigma \mid \mathrm{L}) \downarrow 2=$ false.
The definition of $\mathcal{K}$ is omitted because an accurate definition of $\mathcal{K}$ would complicate the semantics without being very interesting.

If P is a program in which all variables are defined before being referenced or assigned, then the meaning of P is

$$
\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\left(\text { lambda } \quad\left(I^{*}\right) \quad \mathrm{P}^{\prime}\right) \quad\langle\text { undefined }\rangle \ldots\right) \rrbracket
$$

where $\mathrm{I}^{*}$ is the sequence of variables defined in $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{P}^{\prime}$ is the sequence of expressions obtained by replacing every definition in P by an assignment, 〈undefined〉 is an expression that evaluates to undefined, and $\mathcal{E}$ is the semantic function that assigns meaning to expressions.

### 7.2.1. Abstract syntax

| K $\in$ Con |  |
| ---: | :--- |
| I constants, including quotations |  |
| E Ide Exp |  |
| identifiers (variables) |  |
| $\Gamma \in \operatorname{Com}=\operatorname{Exp}$ |  |
| expressions |  |
|  | commands |

```
Exp }\longrightarrow\textrm{K}|\textrm{I}|(\mp@subsup{\textrm{E}}{0}{}\mp@subsup{\textrm{E}}{}{*}
    | (lambda (I*) \Gamma* E0)
    | (lambda (I* . I) }\mp@subsup{\Gamma}{}{*}\mp@subsup{\textrm{E}}{0}{}
    | (lambda I \Gamma* E E )
    |(if E E E E E E ) | (if E E E E E )
    | (set! I E)
```


### 7.2.2. Domain equations

```
\alpha\in\textrm{L}}\quad\mathrm{ locations
\nu\inN natural numbers
    T}={\mathrm{ false, true } booleans
    Q symbols
    H characters
    R numbers
    E
    E
    E
    M}={\mathrm{ false, true, null, undefined, unspecified }
        miscellaneous
\phi\in\textrm{F}=\textrm{L}\times(\mp@subsup{\textrm{E}}{}{*}->\textrm{K}->\textrm{C})\quad\mathrm{ procedure values}
\epsilon\inE=Q +H+R+E E + E Ev + Es +M + F
    expressed values
\sigma\in\textrm{S}=\textrm{L}->(\textrm{E}\times\textrm{T})\quad stores
\rho\inU = Ide }->\textrm{L}\quad\mathrm{ environments
0\in\textrm{C}=\textrm{S}->\textrm{A}\quad\mathrm{ command continuations}
\kappa\inK}=\mp@subsup{\textrm{E}}{}{*}->\textrm{C}\quad\mathrm{ expression continuations
    A
    X
    answers
    errors
```


### 7.2.3. Semantic functions

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{K} & : \operatorname{Con} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \\
\mathcal{E} & : \operatorname{Exp} \rightarrow \mathrm{U} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \\
\mathcal{E}^{*} & : \operatorname{Exp}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{U} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \\
\mathcal{C} & : \operatorname{Com}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{U} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}
\end{aligned}
$$

Definition of $\mathcal{K}$ deliberately omitted.

```
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket K \rrbracket=\lambda \rho \kappa \cdot \operatorname{send}(\mathcal{K} \llbracket K \rrbracket) \kappa\)
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{I} \rrbracket=\lambda \rho \kappa\). hold (lookup \(\rho \mathrm{I})\)
    (single \((\lambda \epsilon . \epsilon=\) undefined \(\rightarrow\)
                        wrong "undefined variable",
                        send \(\epsilon \kappa)\) )
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{E}_{0} & \mathrm{E}^{*}\end{array}\right) \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \mathcal{E}^{*}\left(\right.\) permute \(\left.\left(\left\langle\mathrm{E}_{0}\right\rangle \S \mathrm{E}^{*}\right)\right)\)
        \(\stackrel{\rho}{\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*} .\right.} .\left(\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*}\right.\right.\).applicate \(\left.\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1\right)\left(\epsilon^{*} \dagger 1\right) \kappa\right)\)
                (unpermute \(\left.\epsilon^{*}\right)\) ))
    \(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\right.\) lambda \(\left.\left(I^{*}\right) \quad \Gamma^{*} \mathrm{E}_{0}\right) \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \lambda \sigma\).
        new \(\sigma \in \mathrm{L} \rightarrow\)
            send \((\langle\) new \(\sigma| \mathrm{L}\),
                \(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \kappa^{\prime} . \# \epsilon^{*}=\# \mathrm{I}^{*} \rightarrow\)
                                    tievals \(\left(\lambda \alpha^{*} .\left(\lambda \rho^{\prime} . \mathcal{C} \llbracket \Gamma^{*} \rrbracket \rho^{\prime}\left(\mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \rrbracket \rho^{\prime} \kappa^{\prime}\right)\right)\right.\)
                                    (extends \(\left.\rho \mathrm{I}^{*} \alpha^{*}\right)\) )
                                    \(\epsilon^{*}\),
                                    wrong "wrong number of arguments">
                in E)
                    \(\kappa\)
                    (update (new \(\sigma \mid \mathrm{L}\) ) unspecified \(\sigma\) ),
            wrong "out of memory" \(\sigma\)
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\right.\) lambda \(\left.\left(I^{*} . \mathrm{I}\right) \Gamma^{*} \mathrm{E}_{0}\right) \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \lambda \sigma\).
        new \(\sigma \in \mathrm{L} \rightarrow\)
            send \((\langle\) new \(\sigma| \mathrm{L}\),
                \(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \kappa^{\prime} . \# \epsilon^{*} \geq \# I^{*} \rightarrow\)
                        tievalsrest
                        \(\left(\lambda \alpha^{*} \cdot\left(\lambda \rho^{\prime} \cdot \mathcal{C} \llbracket \Gamma^{*} \rrbracket \rho^{\prime}\left(\mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \rrbracket \rho^{\prime} \kappa^{\prime}\right)\right)\right.\)
                            (extends \(\left.\left.\rho\left(\mathrm{I}^{*} \S\langle\mathrm{I}\rangle\right) \alpha^{*}\right)\right)\)
                        \(\epsilon^{*}\)
                            (\#I*),
                            wrong "too few arguments" \(\rangle\) in E )
            \(\kappa\)
                    (update (new \(\sigma \mid \mathrm{L}\) ) unspecified \(\sigma\) ),
            wrong "out of memory" \(\sigma\)
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\right.\) lambda \(\left.I \Gamma^{*} \mathrm{E}_{0}\right) \rrbracket=\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\operatorname{lambda}(. \mathrm{I}) \Gamma^{*} \mathrm{E}_{0}\right) \rrbracket\)
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\begin{array}{lll}\text { if } & \mathrm{E}_{0} & \mathrm{E}_{1} \\ \mathrm{E}_{2}\end{array}\right) \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \rrbracket \rho\left(\right.\) single \(\left(\lambda \epsilon\right.\). truish \(\epsilon \rightarrow \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{1} \rrbracket \rho \kappa\),
                                    \(\left.\left.\mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{2} \rrbracket \rho \kappa\right)\right)\)
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket\left(\begin{array}{ll}\text { if } & \mathrm{E}_{0} \\ \mathrm{E}_{1}\end{array}\right) \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \rrbracket \rho\left(\right.\) single \(\left(\lambda \epsilon\right.\). truish \(\epsilon \rightarrow \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{1} \rrbracket \rho \kappa\),
                                    send unspecified \(\kappa\) ))
```

Here and elsewhere, any expressed value other than undefined may be used in place of unspecified.

```
\(\mathcal{E} \llbracket(\) set ! I E) \(\rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E} \rrbracket \rho(\) single \((\lambda \epsilon . \operatorname{assign}(\) lookup \(\rho \mathrm{I})\)
                            (send unspecified \(\kappa\) )))
\(\mathcal{E}^{*} \llbracket \rrbracket=\lambda \rho \kappa . \kappa\langle \rangle\)
\(\mathcal{E}^{*} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \mathrm{E}^{*} \rrbracket=\)
    \(\lambda \rho \kappa . \mathcal{E} \llbracket \mathrm{E}_{0} \rrbracket \rho\left(\operatorname{single}\left(\lambda \epsilon_{0} \cdot \mathcal{E}^{*} \llbracket \mathrm{E}^{*} \rrbracket \rho\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \cdot \kappa\left(\left\langle\epsilon_{0}\right\rangle \S \epsilon^{*}\right)\right)\right)\right)\)
\(\mathcal{C} \llbracket \rrbracket=\lambda \rho \theta \cdot \theta\)
\(\mathcal{C} \llbracket \Gamma_{0} \Gamma^{*} \rrbracket=\lambda \rho \theta \cdot \mathcal{E} \llbracket \Gamma_{0} \rrbracket \rho\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \cdot \mathcal{C} \llbracket \Gamma^{*} \rrbracket \rho \theta\right)\)
```


### 7.2.4. Auxiliary functions

```
lookup : U \(\rightarrow\) Ide \(\rightarrow \mathrm{L}\)
lookup \(=\lambda \rho \mathrm{I} . \rho \mathrm{I}\)
extends \(: \mathrm{U} \rightarrow\) Ide \(^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~L}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{U}\)
extends =
    \(\lambda \rho I^{*} \alpha^{*} . \# \mathrm{I}^{*}=0 \rightarrow \rho\),
        extends \(\left(\rho\left[\left(\alpha^{*} \downarrow 1\right) /\left(\mathrm{I}^{*} \downarrow 1\right)\right]\right)\left(\mathrm{I}^{*} \dagger 1\right)\left(\alpha^{*} \dagger 1\right)\)
```

wrong: $\mathrm{X} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \quad$ [implementation-dependent]
send: $\mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
send $=\lambda \epsilon \kappa . \kappa\langle\epsilon\rangle$
single $:(\mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}) \rightarrow \mathrm{K}$
single $=$

$$
\lambda \psi \epsilon^{*} . \# \epsilon^{*}=1 \rightarrow \psi\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1\right),
$$

wrong "wrong number of return values"
new: $\mathrm{S} \rightarrow(\mathrm{L}+\{$ error $\})$ [implementation-dependent]
hold : L $\rightarrow \mathrm{K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
hold $=\lambda \alpha \kappa \sigma \cdot \operatorname{send}(\sigma \alpha \downarrow 1) \kappa \sigma$
assign $: \mathrm{L} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
assign $=\lambda \alpha \epsilon \theta \sigma . \theta($ update $\alpha \epsilon \sigma)$
update $: \mathrm{L} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{S} \rightarrow \mathrm{S}$
update $=\lambda \alpha \epsilon \sigma . \sigma[\langle\epsilon$, true $\rangle / \alpha]$
tievals : $\left(\mathrm{L}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
tievals $=$

$$
\lambda \psi \epsilon^{*} \sigma \cdot \# \epsilon^{*}=0 \rightarrow \psi\langle \rangle \sigma,
$$

$$
\text { new } \sigma \in \mathrm{L} \rightarrow \text { tievals }\left(\lambda \alpha^{*} . \psi\left(\langle n e w \sigma \mid \mathrm{L}\rangle \S \alpha^{*}\right)\right)
$$

$$
\left(\epsilon^{*} \dagger 1\right)
$$

$$
\text { (update } \left.(\text { new } \sigma \mid \mathrm{L})\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1\right) \sigma\right) \text {, }
$$

wrong "out of memory" $\sigma$
tievalsrest: $\left(\mathrm{L}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~N} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
tievalsrest $=$
$\lambda \psi \epsilon^{*} \nu$. list (dropfirst $\epsilon^{*} \nu$ )
$\left(\operatorname{single}\left(\lambda \epsilon\right.\right.$. tievals $\psi\left(\left(\right.\right.$ takefirst $\left.\left.\left.\left.\epsilon^{*} \nu\right) \S\langle\epsilon\rangle\right)\right)\right)$
dropfirst $=\lambda l n . n=0 \rightarrow l$,dropfirst $(l \dagger 1)(n-1)$
takefirst $=\lambda l n . n=0 \rightarrow\langle \rangle,\langle l \downarrow 1\rangle \S($ takefirst $(l \dagger 1)(n-1))$
truish : E $\rightarrow \mathrm{T}$
truish $=\lambda \epsilon . \epsilon=$ false $\rightarrow$ false, true
permute $:$ Exp $^{*} \rightarrow$ Exp $^{*} \quad[$ [implementation-dependent]

```
unpermute : \(\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{*} \quad[\) inverse of permute \(]\)
applicate \(: \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\)
applicate \(=\)
    \(\lambda \epsilon \epsilon^{*} \kappa . \epsilon \in \mathrm{F} \rightarrow(\epsilon \mid \mathrm{F} \downarrow 2) \epsilon^{*} \kappa\), wrong "bad procedure"
onearg: \((\mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}) \rightarrow\left(\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\right)\)
onearg \(=\)
    \(\lambda \zeta \epsilon^{*} \kappa \cdot \# \epsilon^{*}=1 \rightarrow \zeta\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1\right) \kappa\),
                wrong "wrong number of arguments"
twoarg : \((\mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{E} \rightarrow \mathrm{K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}) \rightarrow\left(\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\right)\)
twoarg \(=\)
    \(\lambda \zeta \epsilon^{*} \kappa \cdot \# \epsilon^{*}=2 \rightarrow \zeta\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1\right)\left(\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 2\right) \kappa\),
                wrong "wrong number of arguments"
list \(: \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\)
list \(=\)
    \(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \kappa . \# \epsilon^{*}=0 \rightarrow\) send null \(\kappa\),
                \(\operatorname{list}\left(\epsilon^{*} \dagger 1\right)\left(\operatorname{single}\left(\lambda \epsilon . \operatorname{cons}\left\langle\epsilon^{*} \downarrow 1, \epsilon\right\rangle \kappa\right)\right)\)
cons : \(\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\)
cons \(=\)
    twoarg \(\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa \sigma\right.\). new \(\sigma \in \mathrm{L} \rightarrow\)
                \(\left(\lambda \sigma^{\prime} . n e w \sigma^{\prime} \in \mathrm{L} \rightarrow\right.\)
                                send \(\left(\langle\right.\) new \(\sigma| \mathrm{L}\), new \(\sigma^{\prime} \mid \mathrm{L}\), true \(\rangle\)
                            in E)
                            \(\kappa\)
                            (update(new \(\left.\sigma^{\prime} \mid \mathrm{L}\right) \epsilon_{2} \sigma^{\prime}\) ),
                wrong "out of memory" \(\sigma^{\prime}\) )
                (update (new \(\sigma \mid \mathrm{L}) \epsilon_{1} \sigma\) ),
                wrong "out of memory" \(\sigma\) )
```

less : $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
less $=$
$\operatorname{twoarg}\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa .\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{R} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{R}\right) \rightarrow\right.$
$\operatorname{send}\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|R<\epsilon_{2}\right| R \rightarrow\right.$ true, false $) \kappa$,
wrong "non-numeric argument to <")
add $: \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
$a d d=$
twoarg $\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa .\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{R} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{R}\right) \rightarrow\right.$
$\operatorname{send}\left(\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|R+\epsilon_{2}\right| R\right)\right.$ in $\left.E\right) \kappa$,
wrong "non-numeric argument to + ")
car: $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
car $=$
$\operatorname{onearg}\left(\lambda \epsilon \kappa . \epsilon \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \rightarrow \operatorname{hold}\left(\epsilon \mid \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \downarrow 1\right) \kappa\right.$,
wrong "non-pair argument to car")
$c d r: \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \quad[$ similar to $c a r]$
setcar : $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
setcar $=$
twoarg $\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa . \epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \rightarrow\right.$
$\left(\epsilon_{1} \mid \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \downarrow 3\right) \rightarrow \operatorname{assign}\left(\epsilon_{1} \mid \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \downarrow 1\right)$
$\epsilon_{2}$
(send unspecified $\kappa$ ),
wrong "immutable argument to set-car!",
wrong "non-pair argument to set-car!")

```
eqv : \(\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}\)
\(e q v=\)
    \(\operatorname{twoarg}\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa .\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{M} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{M}\right) \rightarrow\right.\)
        \(\operatorname{send}\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|\mathrm{M}=\epsilon_{2}\right| \mathrm{M} \rightarrow\right.\) true, false \() \kappa\),
            \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathbf{Q} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathbf{Q}\right) \rightarrow\)
        \(\operatorname{send}\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|\mathrm{Q}=\epsilon_{2}\right| \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow\right.\) true, false \() \kappa\),
            \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{H} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{H}\right) \rightarrow\)
        \(\operatorname{send}\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|\mathrm{H}=\epsilon_{2}\right| \mathrm{H} \rightarrow\right.\) true, false \() \kappa\),
            \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{R} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{R}\right) \rightarrow\)
        \(\operatorname{send}\left(\epsilon_{1}\left|R=\epsilon_{2}\right| R \rightarrow\right.\) true, false \() \kappa\),
            \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}\right) \rightarrow\)
        \(\operatorname{send}\left(\left(\lambda p_{1} p_{2} \cdot\left(\left(p_{1} \downarrow 1\right)=\left(p_{2} \downarrow 1\right) \wedge\right.\right.\right.\)
                                    \(\left.\left(p_{1} \downarrow 2\right)=\left(p_{2} \downarrow 2\right)\right) \rightarrow\) true,
                                    false)
                \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \mid \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)\)
                \(\left.\left(\epsilon_{2} \mid \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)\right)\)
            \(\kappa\),
                \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{v}} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{v}}\right) \rightarrow \ldots\),
                \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{S}}\right) \rightarrow \ldots\),
                \(\left(\epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{~F} \wedge \epsilon_{2} \in \mathrm{~F}\right) \rightarrow\)
                \(\operatorname{send}\left(\left(\epsilon_{1} \mid \mathrm{F} \downarrow 1\right)=\left(\epsilon_{2} \mid \mathrm{F} \downarrow 1\right) \rightarrow\right.\) true, false \()\)
                    \(\kappa\),
        send false \(\kappa\) )
```

apply: $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
apply $=$
twoarg $\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa . \epsilon_{1} \in \mathrm{~F} \rightarrow\right.$ valueslist $\left\langle\epsilon_{2}\right\rangle\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*}\right.$. applicate $\left.\epsilon_{1} \epsilon^{*} \kappa\right)$,
wrong "bad procedure argument to apply")
valueslist : $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
valueslist $=$
$\operatorname{onearg}\left(\lambda \epsilon \kappa . \epsilon \in \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{p}} \rightarrow\right.$
$c d r\langle\epsilon\rangle$
( $\lambda \epsilon^{*}$. valueslist
$\epsilon^{*}$
$\left.\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*} \cdot \operatorname{car}\langle\epsilon\rangle\left(\operatorname{single}\left(\lambda \epsilon \cdot \kappa\left(\langle\epsilon\rangle \S \epsilon^{*}\right)\right)\right)\right)\right)$,
$\epsilon=$ null $\rightarrow \kappa\rangle$,
wrong "non-list argument to values-list")
$c w c c: \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \quad$ [call-with-current-continuation]
$c w c c=$
$\operatorname{onearg}(\lambda \epsilon \kappa . \epsilon \in \mathrm{F} \rightarrow$
$(\lambda \sigma . n e w \sigma \in \mathrm{~L} \rightarrow$
applicate $\epsilon$
$\left\langle\left\langle n e w \sigma \mid \mathrm{L}, \lambda \epsilon^{*} \kappa^{\prime} . \kappa \epsilon^{*}\right\rangle\right.$ in E$\rangle$
$\kappa$
(update (new $\sigma \mid \mathrm{L}$ )
unspecified
$\sigma)$,
wrong "out of memory" $\sigma$ ),
wrong "bad procedure argument")
values: $\mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}$
values $=\lambda \epsilon^{*} \kappa . \kappa \epsilon^{*}$
$c w v: \mathrm{E}^{*} \rightarrow \mathrm{~K} \rightarrow \mathrm{C} \quad$ [call-with-values]
$c w v=$
twoarg $\left(\lambda \epsilon_{1} \epsilon_{2} \kappa\right.$. applicate $\epsilon_{1}\langle \rangle\left(\lambda \epsilon^{*}\right.$. applicate $\left.\left.\epsilon_{2} \epsilon^{*}\right)\right)$

### 7.3. Derived expression types

This section gives macro definitions for the derived expression types in terms of the primitive expression types (literal, variable, call, lambda, if, and set!), except for quasiquote.

```
(define-syntax cond
    (syntax-rules (else =>)
        ((cond (else result1 result2 ...))
            (begin result1 result2 ...))
        ((cond (test => result))
            (let ((temp test))
                (if temp (result temp))))
        ((cond (test => result) clause1 clause2 ...)
            (let ((temp test))
                (if temp
                    (result temp)
                    (cond clause1 clause2 ...))))
        ((cond (test)) test)
        ((cond (test) clause1 clause2 ...)
            (let ((temp test))
                (if temp
                    temp
                    (cond clause1 clause2 ...))))
        ((cond (test result1 result2 ...))
            (if test (begin result1 result2 ...)))
        ((cond (test result1 result2 ...)
                            clause1 clause2 ...)
            (if test
                    (begin result1 result2 ...)
                    (cond clause1 clause2 ...)))))
(define-syntax case
    (syntax-rules (else =>)
        ( (case (key ...)
            clauses ...)
            (let ((atom-key (key ...)))
                (case atom-key clauses ...)))
        ( (case key
            (else => result))
            (result key))
        ( (case key
            (else result1 result2 ...))
            (begin result1 result2 ...))
        ( (case key
            ((atoms ...) result1 result2 ...))
            (if (memv key ' (atoms ...))
                    (begin result1 result2 ...)))
        ( (case key
            ((atoms ...) ) \({ }^{\text {( result) }) ~}\)
        (if (memv key '(atoms ...))
                    (result key)))
        ( (case key
            ((atoms ...) => result)
            clause clauses ...)
            (if (memv key ' (atoms ...))
                                    (result key)
                                    (case key clause clauses ...)))
```

```
((case key
    ((atoms ...) result1 result2 ...)
    clause clauses ...)
(if (memv key '(atoms ...))
            (begin result1 result2 ...)
            (case key clause clauses ...)))))
(define-syntax and
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((and) #t)
        ((and test) test)
        ((and test1 test2 ...)
            (if test1 (and test2 ...) #f))))
(define-syntax or
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((or) #f)
        ((or test) test)
        ((or test1 test2 ...)
            (let ((x test1))
                (if x x (or test2 ...))))))
(define-syntax when
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((when test result1 result2 ...)
            (if test
                            (begin result1 result2 ...)))))
(define-syntax unless
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((unless test result1 result2 ...)
            (if (not test)
                        (begin result1 result2 ...)))))
(define-syntax let
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((let ((name val) ...) body1 body2 ...)
            ((lambda (name ...) body1 body2 ...)
                val ...))
        ((let tag ((name val) ...) body1 body2 ...)
            ((letrec ((tag (lambda (name ...)
                        body1 body2 ...)))
                    tag)
            val ...))))
(define-syntax let*
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((let* () body1 body2 ...)
            (let () body1 body2 ...))
        ((let* ((name1 val1) (name2 val2) ...)
            body1 body2 ...)
        (let ((name1 val1))
            (let* ((name2 val2) ...)
                        body1 body2 ...)))))
```

The following letrec macro uses the symbol <undefined> in place of an expression which returns something that when stored in a location makes it an error to try to obtain the value stored in the location (no such expression is defined in Scheme). A trick is used to generate the temporary names needed to avoid specifying the order in which the values are evaluated. This could also be accomplished by using an auxiliary macro.

```
(define-syntax letrec
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((letrec ((var1 init1) ...) body ...)
            (letrec "generate_temp_names"
                (var1 ...)
                ()
                ((var1 init1) ...)
                body ...))
        ((letrec "generate_temp_names"
            ()
            (temp1 ...)
            ((var1 init1) ...)
            body ...)
            (let ((var1 <undefined>) ...)
            (let ((temp1 init1) ...)
                (set! var1 temp1)
                body ...)))
        ((letrec "generate_temp_names"
            ( x y ...)
            (temp ...)
            ((var1 init1) ...)
            body ...)
            (letrec "generate_temp_names"
            (y ...)
            (newtemp temp ...)
            ((var1 init1) ...)
            body ...))))
```

```
(define-syntax letrec*
```

(define-syntax letrec*
(syntax-rules ()
(syntax-rules ()
((letrec* ((var1 init1) ...) body1 body2 ...)
((letrec* ((var1 init1) ...) body1 body2 ...)
(let ((var1 <undefined>) ...)
(let ((var1 <undefined>) ...)
(set! var1 init1)
(set! var1 init1)
(let () body1 body2 ...)))))
(let () body1 body2 ...)))))
(define-syntax let-values
(define-syntax let-values
(syntax-rules ()
(syntax-rules ()
((let-values (binding ...) body0 body1 ...)
((let-values (binding ...) body0 body1 ...)
(let-values "bind"
(let-values "bind"
(binding ...) () (begin body0 body1 ...)))
(binding ...) () (begin body0 body1 ...)))
((let-values "bind" () tmps body)
((let-values "bind" () tmps body)
(let tmps body))
(let tmps body))
((let-values "bind" ((b0 e0)
((let-values "bind" ((b0 e0)
binding ...) tmps body)
binding ...) tmps body)
(let-values "mktmp" b0 e0 ()
(let-values "mktmp" b0 e0 ()
(binding ...) tmps body))

```
                    (binding ...) tmps body))
```

```
    ((let-values "mktmp" () e0 args
            bindings tmps body)
        (call-with-values
        (lambda () e0)
        (lambda args
            (let-values "bind"
                bindings tmps body))))
((let-values "mktmp" (a . b) e0 (arg ...)
            bindings (tmp ...) body)
        (let-values "mktmp" b e0 (arg ... x)
            bindings (tmp ... (a x)) body))
((let-values "mktmp" a eO (arg ...)
            bindings (tmp ...) body)
        (call-with-values
        (lambda () e0)
        (lambda (arg ... . x)
                (let-values "bind"
                    bindings (tmp ... (a x)) body))))))
(define-syntax let*-values
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((let*-values () body0 body1 ...)
            (begin body0 body1 ...))
        ((let*-values (binding0 binding1 ...)
                body0 body1 ...)
            (let-values (binding0)
            (let*-values (binding1 ...)
                body0 body1 ...)))))
(define-syntax define-values
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((define-values () expr)
            (define dummy
                    (call-with-values (lambda () expr)
                                    (lambda args #f))))
        ((define-values (var) expr)
            (define var expr))
        ((define-values (var0 var1 ... varn) expr)
            (begin
            (define var0
                        (call-with-values (lambda () expr)
                            list))
            (define var1
                        (let ((v (cadr var0)))
                        (set-cdr! var0 (cddr var0))
                            v)) ...
            (define varn
                            (let ((v (cadr var0)))
                            (set! var0 (car var0))
                v))))
        ((define-values (var0 var1 ... . varn) expr)
            (begin
            (define varO
                        (call-with-values (lambda () expr)
                                    list))
            (define var1
```

```
        (let ((v (cadr var0)))
            (set-cdr! var0 (cddr var0))
            v)) ...
        (define varn
            (let ((v (cdr var0)))
            (set! var0 (car var0))
            v))))
        ((define-values var expr)
        (define var
        (call-with-values (lambda () expr)
                                    list)))))
(define-syntax begin
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((begin exp ...)
            ((lambda () exp ...)))))
```

The following alternative expansion for begin does not make use of the ability to write more than one expression in the body of a lambda expression. In any case, note that these rules apply only if the body of the begin contains no definitions.

```
(define-syntax begin
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((begin exp)
            exp)
        ((begin exp1 exp2 ...)
            (call-with-values
                (lambda () exp1)
            (lambda args
                (begin exp2 ...))))))
```

The following definition of do uses a trick to expand the variable clauses. As with letrec above, an auxiliary macro would also work. The expression (if \#f \#f) is used to obtain an unspecific value.

```
(define-syntax do
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((do ((var init step ...) ...)
            (test expr ...)
            command ...)
        (letrec
            ((loop
                        (lambda (var ...)
                    (if test
                        (begin
                                    (if #f #f)
                                    expr ...)
                            (begin
                            command
                                    (loop (do "step" var step ...)
                                    ...)))))(
            (loop init ...)))
        ((do "step" x)
            x)
```

```
((do "step" x y)
    y)))
```

Here is a possible implementation of delay，force and lazy．We define the expression
(lazy 〈expression〉)
to have the same meaning as the procedure call

```
(make-promise #f (lambda () 〈expression〉))
```

as follows

```
(define-syntax lazy
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((lazy expression)
        (make-promise #f (lambda () expression)))))
```

and we define the expression

```
(delay <expression〉)
```

to have the same meaning as：

```
(lazy (make-promise #t 〈expression〉))
```

as follows

```
(define-syntax delay
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((delay expression)
            (lazy (make-promise #t expression)))))
```

where make－promise is defined as follows：

```
(define make-promise
    (lambda (done? proc)
        (list (cons done? proc))))
```

Finally，we define force to call the procedure expressions in promises iteratively using a trampoline technique fol－ lowing［39］until a non－lazy result（i．e．a value created by delay instead of lazy）is returned，as follows：

```
(define (force promise)
    (if (promise-done? promise)
            (promise-value promise)
            (let ((promise* ((promise-value promise))))
                (unless (promise-done? promise)
                    (promise-update! promise* promise))
            (force promise))))
```

with the following promise accessors：

```
(define promise-done?
    (lambda (x) (car (car x))))
(define promise-value
    (lambda (x) (cdr (car x))))
(define promise-update!
    (lambda (new old)
        (set-car! (car old) (promise-done? new))
        (set-cdr! (car old) (promise-value new))
        (set-car! new (car old))))
```

The following implementation of make－parameter and parameterize is suitable for an implementation with no threads．Parameter objects are implemented here as pro－ cedures，using two arbitrary unique objects＜param－set！＞ and＜param－convert＞：

```
(define (make-parameter init . o)
    (let* ( (converter
                        (if (pair? o) (car o) (lambda (x) x)))
                (value (converter init)))
        (lambda args
            (cond
                ((null? args)
                    value)
            ((eq? (car args) <param-set!>)
                    (set! value (cadr args)))
            ((eq? (car args) <param-convert>)
                    converter)
            (else
                    (error "bad parameter syntax"))))))
```

Then parameterize uses dynamic－wind to dynamically re－ bind the associated value：

```
(define-syntax parameterize
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((parameterize ("step")
                            ((param value p old new) ...)
                                    ()
                                    body)
            (let ((p param) ...)
            (let ((old (p)) ...
                                (new ((p <param-convert>) value)) ...)
                    (dynamic-wind
                        (lambda () (p <param-set!> new) ...)
                    (lambda () . body)
                    (lambda () (p <param-set!> old) ...)))))
        ((parameterize ("step")
                                    args
                                    ((param value) . rest)
                                    body)
            (parameterize ("step")
                                    ((param value p old new) . args)
                                    rest
                                    body))
        ((parameterize ((param value) ...) . body)
            (parameterize ("step")
                                    ()
                                    ((param value) ...)
                                    body))))
```

The following implementation of guard depends on an aux－ iliary macro，here called guard－aux．

```
(define-syntax guard
    (syntax-rules ()
        ((guard (var clause ...) e1 e2 ...)
            ((call/cc
                (lambda (guard-k)
                    (with-exception-handler
```

```
(lambda (condition)
    ((call/cc
                (lambda (handler-k)
                        (guard-k
                        (lambda ()
                            (let ((var condition))
                            (guard-aux
                                    (handler-k
                                    (lambda ()
                                    (raise condition)))
                                    clause ...))))))))
(lambda ()
    (call-with-values
                (lambda () e1 e2 ...)
                (lambda args
                (guard-k
                (lambda ()
                    (apply values args)))))))))))))
```

(define-syntax guard-aux
(syntax-rules (else =>)
((guard-aux reraise (else result1 result2 ...))
(begin result1 result2 ...))
((guard-aux reraise (test $=>$ result))
(let ((temp test))
(if temp
(result temp)
reraise)))
((guard-aux reraise (test $=>$ result)
clause1 clause2 ...)
(let ( (temp test))
(if temp
(result temp)
(guard-aux reraise clause1 clause2 ...))))
((guard-aux reraise (test))
test)
((guard-aux reraise (test) clause1 clause2 ...)
(let ((temp test))
(if temp
temp
(guard-aux reraise clause1 clause2 ...))))
((guard-aux reraise (test result1 result2 ...))
(if test
(begin result1 result2 ...)
reraise))
((guard-aux reraise
(test result1 result2 ...)
clause1 clause2 ...)
(if test
(begin result1 result2 ...)
(guard-aux reraise clause1 clause2 ...)))))
(define-syntax case-lambda
(syntax-rules ()
((case-lambda (params body0 body1 ...) ...)
(lambda args
(let ((len (length args)))
(let-syntax
((cl (syntax-rules ::: ()
( (cl)

```
    (error "no matching clause"))
```

    ((cl ((p :::) . body) . rest)
    (if (= len (length (p :::)))
            (apply (lambda (p :::)
                . body)
            args)
        (cl . rest)))
    ((cl ((p ::: . tail) . body)
    . rest)
    (if (>= len (length '( \(p:::)\) ))
    (apply
        (lambda (p ::: . tail)
        body)
        args)
        (cl . rest))))))
    ( $\mathrm{cl}($ params body0 body1 ...) ...)))))))

## Appendix A. Standard Libraries

This section lists the exports provided by the standard libraries. The libraries are factored so as to separate features which might not be supported by all implementations, or which might be expensive to load.

The scheme library prefix is used for all standard libraries, and is reserved for use by future standards.

## Base Library

The (scheme base) library exports many of the procedures and syntax bindings that are traditionally associated with Scheme.

| * | + | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | / | < |
| <= | $=$ | => |
| > | >= | - |
| abs | and | append |
| apply | assoc | assq |
| assv | begin | binary-port? |
| boolean? | bytevector-copy |  |
| bytevector-copy! |  |  |
| bytevector-copy-partial |  |  |
| bytevector-copy-partial! |  |  |
| bytevector-length |  |  |
| bytevector-u8-ref |  |  |
| bytevector-u8-set! |  | bytevector? |
| caaaar | caaadr | caaar |
| caadar | caaddr | caadr |
| caar | caar | cadaar |
| cadadr | cadar | caddar |
| cadddr | caddr | cadr |
| cadr | call-with-curre | -continuation |
| call-with-port | call-with-value |  |
| call/cc | car | case |
| cdaaar | cdaadr | cdaar |
| cdadar | cdaddr | cdadr |
| cdar | cddaar | cddadr |
| cddar | cdddar | cddddr |
| cdddr | cddr | cdr |
| ceiling | char->integer | char-ready? |
| char<=? | char<? | char=? |
| char>=? | char>? | char? |
| close-input-port |  |  |
| close-output-po |  | close-port |
| complex? | cond | cond-expand |
| cons | current-error-p |  |
| current-input-port |  |  |
| current-output- |  | define |
| define-record-type |  | define-syntax |
| define-values | denominator | do |
| dynamic-wind | else | eof-object? |
| eq? | equal? | eqv? |
| error | error-object-ir | tants |
| error-object-message |  | error-object? |
| even? | exact->inexact |  |
| exact-integer-sqrt |  | exact-integer? |
| exact? | expt | floor |
| flush-output-po |  | for-each |


| gcd | get | ctor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| get-output-string |  | guard |
| if | import | inexact->exact |
| inexact? | input-port? | integer->char |
| integer? | lambda | 1 cm |
| length | let | let* |
| let*-values | let-syntax | let-values |
| letrec | letrec* | letrec-syntax |
| list | list->string | list->vector |
| list-copy | list-ref | list-set! |
| list-tail | list? | make-bytevector |
| make-list | make-parameter | make-string |
| make-vector | map | max |
| member | memq | memv |
| min | modulo | negative? |
| newline | not | null? |
| number->string | number? | numerator |
| odd? | open-input-byte | ctor |
| open-input-string |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| open-output-string |  | or |
| output-port? | pair? | parameterize |
| peek-char | peek-u8 | port-open? |
| port? | positive? | procedure? |
| quasiquote | quote | quotient |
| raise | raise-continuable |  |
| rational? | rationalize | read-bytevector |
| read-bytevector! |  | read-char |
| read-line | read-u8 | real? |
| remainder | reverse | round |
| set! | set-car! | set-cdr! |
| string | string->list | string->number |
| string->symbol | string->utf8 | string->vector |
| string-append | string-copy | string-fill! |
| string-for-each | string-length | string-map |
| string-ref | string-set! | string<=? |
| string<? | string=? | string>=? |
| string>? | string? | substring |
| symbol->string | symbol? | syntax-error |
| syntax-rules | textual-port? | truncate |
| u8-ready? | unless | unquote |
| unquote-splicing |  | utf8->string |
| values | vector | vector->list |
| vector->string | vector-copy | vector-fill! |
| vector-for-each | vector-length | vector-map |
| vector-ref | vector-set! | vector? |
| when | with-exception-handler |  |
| write-bytevector |  | write-char |
| write-partial-byt | tevector | write-u8 |

zero?

## Inexact Library

The (scheme inexact) library exports procedures which are typically only useful with inexact values.

| $\operatorname{acos}$ | asin | atan |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\cos$ | $\exp$ | finite? |
| log | nan? | sin |
| sqrt | tan |  |

## Complex Library

The (scheme complex) library exports procedures which are typically only useful with non-real numbers.

```
angle imag-part magnitude
make-polar make-rectangular
real-part
```

```
command-line exit
get-environment-variable
get-environment-variables
```


## Load Library

The (scheme load) library exports procedures for loading Scheme expressions from files.

## load

## File Library

The (scheme file) library provides procedures for accessing files.

```
call-with-input-file
call-with-output-file delete-file
file-exists? open-binary-input-file
open-binary-output-file open-input-file
open-output-file
with-input-from-file
with-output-to-file
```


## Read Library

The (scheme read) library provides procedures for reading Scheme objects.

```
read
```


## Write Library

The (scheme write) library provides procedures for writing Scheme objects.
display write write-simple

## Char Library

The (scheme char) library provides procedures for dealing with Unicode character operations.

| char-alphabetic? |  | char-ci<=? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| char-ci<? | char-ci=? | char-ci>=? |
| char-ci>? | char-downcase | char-foldcase |
| char-lower-case? |  | char-numeric? |
| char-upcase | char-upper-case? |  |
| char-whitespace? |  | digit-value |
| string-ci<=? | string-ci<? | string-ci=? |
| string-ci>=? | string-ci>? | string-downcase |
| string-foldcase | string-upcase |  |

## Char Normalization Library

The (scheme char normalization) library provides procedures for dealing with Unicode normalization operations.

```
string-ni<=? string-ni<? string-ni=?
string-ni>=? string-ni>?
```


## Time Library

The（scheme time）library provides access to time－related values．
current－jiffy current－second
jiffies－per－second

## Appendix B．Standard Feature Identi－ fiers

An implementation may provide any or all of the feature identifiers listed below，as well as any others that it chooses， but must not provide a feature identifier if it does not pro－ vide the corresponding feature．These features are used by cond－expand．
r7rs
All $R^{7}$ RS Scheme implementations have this feature．

```
exact-closed
```

All algebraic operations except／produce exact values given exact inputs．
ratios
／with exact arguments produces an exact result when the divisor is nonzero．

```
exact-complex
```

Exact complex numbers are provided．

```
ieee-float
```

Inexact numbers are IEEE 754 floating point values．

## full－unicode

All Unicode codepoints are supported as characters （except the surrogates）．
windows
This Scheme implementation is running on Windows．

## posix

This Scheme implementation is running on a POSIX system．

```
unix, darwin, linux, bsd, freebsd, solaris, ...
```

Operating system flags（more than one may apply）．

```
i386, x86-64, ppc, sparc, jvm, clr, llvm, ...
```

CPU architecture flags．
ilp32，lp64，ilp64，．．．
C memory model flags．
big－endian，little－endian
Byte order flags．
〈name〉
The name of this implementation．
〈name－version〉
The name and version of this implementation．

## NOTES

## Language changes since $\mathbf{R}^{5}$ RS

This section enumerates the differences between this report and the "Revised ${ }^{5}$ report" [2].

The list is incomplete and subject to change while this report is in draft status.

- Various minor ambiguities and unclarities in $R^{5} R S$ have been cleaned up.
- Libraries have been added as a new program structure to improve encapsulation and sharing of code. Some existing and new identifiers have been factored out into separate libraries. Libraries can be imported into other libraries or main programs, with controlled exposure and renaming of identifiers. The contents of a library can be made conditional on the features of the implementation on which it is to be used.
- Exceptions can now be signalled explicitly with raise, raise-continuable or error, and can be handled with with-exception-handler and the guard syntax. Any object can specify an error condition; the implementation-defined conditions signalled by error have accessor functions to retrieve the arguments passed to error.
- New disjoint types supporting access to multiple fields can be generated with SRFI 9's define-record-type.
- Parameter objects can be created with make-parameter, and dynamically rebound with parameterize.
- Bytevectors, homogeneous vectors of integers in the range [0, 255], have been added as a new disjoint type. A subset of the procedures available for vectors is provided. Bytevectors can be converted to and from strings in accordance with the UTF-8 character encoding. Bytevectors have a datum representation and evaluate to themselves.
- The procedure read-line is provided to make lineoriented textual input simpler.
- Ports can now be designated as textual or binary ports, with new procedures for reading and writing binary data. The new predicate port-open? returns whether a port is open or closed.
- String ports have been added as a way to read and write characters to and from strings, and bytevector ports to read and write bytes to and from bytevectors.
- The procedures current-input-port and current-output-port are now parameter objects, as is the newly introduced current-error-port.
- The syntax-rules construct now recognizes _ (underscore) as a wildcard, allows the ellipsis symbol to be specified explicitly instead of the default ..., allows template escapes with an ellipsis-prefixed list, and allows tail patterns to follow an ellipsis pattern.
- The syntax-error syntax has been added as a way to signal immediate and more informative errors when a macro is expanded.
- Internal define-syntax definitions are now allowed wherever internal defines are.
- The letrec* binding construct has been added, and internal define is specified in terms of it.
- Support for capturing multiple values has been enhanced with define-values, let-values, and let*-values. Programs are now explicitly permitted to pass zero values or more than one value to continuations which discard them.
- The case conditional now supports a $=>$ syntax analogous to cond.
- To support dispatching on the number of arguments passed to a procedure, case-lambda has been added in its own library.
- The convenience conditionals when and unless have been added.
- Positive infinity, negative infinity, NaN, and negative inexact zero have been added to the numeric tower as inexact values with the written representations +inf.0, -inf.0, +nan.0, and -0.0 respectively.
- The procedures map and for-each are now required to terminate on the shortest list when inputs have different length.
- The procedures member and assoc now take an optional third argument specifying the equality predicate to be used.
- The procedures exact-integer? and exact-integer-sqrt have been added.
- The procedures make-list, list-copy, list-set!, string-map, string-for-each, string->vector, vector-copy, vector-map, vector-for-each, and vector->string have been added to round out the sequence operations.
- Implementations may provide any subset of the full Unicode repertoire that includes ASCII, but implementations must support any such subset in a way consistent with Unicode. Various character and string procedures have been extended accordingly. String comparison remains implementation-dependent, and is no longer required to be consistent with character comparison, which is based on Unicode code points. The new digit-value procedure is added to obtain the numerical value of a numeric character.
- The procedures string-ni=? and related procedures have been added to compare strings as though they had gone through an implementation-defined normalization, without exposing the normalization.
- Case insensitivity is now the default.
- There are now two additional comment syntaxes: \#; to skip the next datum, and \#| ... |\# for nestable block comments.
- Data prefixed with datum labels $\#<n>=$ can be referenced with \#<n>\#, allowing for reading and writing of data with shared structure.
- Strings and symbols now allow mnemonic and numeric escape sequences, and the list of named characters has been extended.
- The procedures file-exists? and delete-file are available in the (scheme file) library.
- An interface to the system environment and command line is available in the (scheme process-context) library.
- Procedures for accessing time-related values are available in the (scheme time) library.
- A complete set of integer division operators is available in the (scheme division) library.
- The load procedure now accepts a second argument specifying the environment to load into.
- The procedures transcript-on and transcript-off have been removed.
- The semantics of read-eval-print loops are now partly prescribed, allowing the redefinition of procedures (but not syntax keywords) to be retroactive.


## Incompatibilities with the main $\mathbf{R}^{6} \mathbf{R S}$ document

This section enumerates the incompatibilities between $\mathrm{R}^{7} \mathrm{RS}$ and the "Revised ${ }^{6}$ report" (1.

The list is incomplete and subject to change while this report is in draft status.

- The syntax of the library system was deliberately chosen to be syntactically different from $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$, using define-library instead of library in order to allow easy disambiguation between $R^{6} R S$ and $R^{7} R S$ libraries.
- The library system does not support phase distinctions, which are unnecessary in the absence of lowlevel macros (see below), nor does it support versioning, which is an important feature but deserves more experimentation before being standardized.
- Putting an extra level of indirection around the library body allows room for extensibility. The $R^{6} R S$ syntax provides two positional forms which must be present and must have the correct keywords, export and import, which does not allow for unambiguous extensions. The Working Group considers extensibility to be important, and so chose a syntax which provides a clear separation between the library declarations and the Scheme code which makes up the body.
- The include library declaration makes it easier to include separate files, and the include-ci variant allows legacy case-insensitive code to be incorporated.
- The cond-expand library declaration based on SRFI 0 allows for a more flexible alternative to the $R^{6} R S$ .impl.sls file naming convention.
- Since the $R^{7} R S$ library system is straightforward, we expect that $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ RS implementations will be able to support the define-library syntax in addition to their library syntax.
- The grouping of standardized identifiers into libraries is different from the $R^{6} R S$ approach. In particular, procedures which are optional either expressly or by implication in $\mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{RS}$ have been removed from the base library. Only the base library is an absolute requirement.
- Identifier syntax is not provided. This is a useful feature in some situations, but the existence of such macros means that neither programmers nor other macros can look at an identifier in an evaluated position and know it is a reference - this in a sense makes all macros slightly weaker. Individual implementations are encouraged to continue experimenting with this and other extensions before further standardization is done.
- Internal syntax definitions are allowed, but all references to syntax must follow the definition; the even/odd example given in $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$ is not allowed.
- The $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$ exception system was incorporated as-is, but the condition types have been left unspecified.

Specific errors that must be signalled in $R^{6} R S$ remain errors in $R^{7} R S$, allowing implementations to provide their own extensions. There is no discussion of safety.

- Full Unicode support is not required. Instead of explicit normalization forms this report provides normalization-insensitive string comparisons that use an implementation-defined normalization form (which may be the identity transformation). Character comparisons are defined by Unicode, but string comparisons are implementation-dependent, and therefore need not be the lexicographic mapping of the corresponding character comparisons (an incompatibility with $R^{5} R S$ ). Non-Unicode characters are permitted.
- The full numeric tower is optional as in $R^{5} R S$, but optional support for IEEE infinities, NaN, and -0.0 was adopted from $R^{6} \mathrm{RS}$. Most clarifications on numeric results were also adopted, but the $R^{6} R S$ procedures real-valued?, rational-valued?, and integer-valued? were not. The $\mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{RS}$ names inexact->exact for exact and exact->inexact for inexact were retained, with a note indicating that their names are historical. The $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$ division operators div, mod, div-and-mod, div0, mod0 and div0-and-mod0 have been replaced with a full set of 18 operators describing 6 different rounding semantics.
- When a result is unspecified, it is still required to be a single value, in the interests of $R^{5} R S$ compatibility. However, non-final expressions in a body may return any number of values.
- Because of widespread SRFI 1 support and extensive code that uses it, the semantics of map and for-each have been changed to use the SRFI 1 early termination behavior. Likewise assoc and member take an optional equal? argument as in SRFI 1, instead of the separate assp and memp procedures of $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$.
- The $R^{6} R S$ quasiquote clarifications have been adopted, but the Working Group has not seen convincing enough examples of multiple-argument unquote and unquote-splicing, so they are not provided.
- The $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ RS method of specifying mantissa widths was not adopted.


## Incompatibilities with the $\mathbf{R}^{6}$ RS Standard Libraries document

This section enumerates the incompatibilities between $R^{7}$ RS and the $R^{6}$ RS [1] Standard Libraries.

The list is incomplete and subject to change while this report is in draft status.

- The low-level macro system and syntax-case were not adopted. There are two general families of macro systems in widespread use - the syntax-case family and the syntactic-closures family - and they have neither been shown to be equivalent nor capable of implementing each other. Given this situation, lowlevel macros have been left to the large language.
- The new I/O system from $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$ was not adopted. Historically, standardization reflects technologies that have undergone a period of adoption, experimentation, and usage before incorporation into a standard. The Working Group was unhappy with the redundant provision of both the new system and the $\mathrm{R}^{5}$ RS-compatible "simple I/O" system, which relegated $\mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{RS}$ code to being a second-class citizen. However, binary I/O was added using binary ports that are at least potentially disjoint from textual ports and use their own parallel set of procedures.
- String ports are compatible with SRFI 6 rather than $R^{6} \mathrm{RS}$; analogous bytevector ports are also provided.
- The Working Group felt that the $\mathrm{R}^{6} \mathrm{RS}$ records system was overly complex, and the two layers poorly integrated. The Working Group spent a lot of time debating this, but in the end decided to simply use a generative version of SRFI 9, which has near-universal support among implementations. The Working Group hopes to provide a more powerful records system in the large language.
- Enumerations are not included in the small language.
- $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ RS-style bytevectors are included, but provide only the "u8" procedures in the small language. The lexical syntax uses \#u8 for compatibility with SRFI 4, rather than the $\mathrm{R}^{6}$ RS \#vu8 style. With a library system, it's easier to change names than reader syntax.
- The utility macros when and unless are provided, but since it would be meaningless to try to use their result, it is left unspecified.
- The Working Group could not agree on a single design for hash tables and left them for the large language.
- Sorting, bitwise arithmetic, and enumerations were not considered to be sufficiently useful to include in the small language. They will probably be included in the large language.
- Pair and string mutation are too well-established to be relegated to separate libraries.


## ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

The Internet Scheme Repository at
http://www.cs.indiana.edu/scheme-repository/
contains an extensive Scheme bibliography, as well as papers, programs, implementations, and other material related to Scheme.

The Scheme community website at
http://schemers.org/
contains additional resources for learning and programming, job and event postings, and Scheme user group information.

A bibliography of Scheme-related research at

```
http://library.readscheme.org/
```

links to technical papers and theses related to the Scheme language, including both classic papers and recent research.

## EXAMPLE

The procedure integrate-system integrates the system

$$
y_{k}^{\prime}=f_{k}\left(y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{n}\right), k=1, \ldots, n
$$

of differential equations with the method of Runge-Kutta.
The parameter system-derivative is a function that takes a system state (a vector of values for the state variables $y_{1}, \ldots, y_{n}$ ) and produces a system derivative (the values $\left.y_{1}^{\prime}, \ldots, y_{n}^{\prime}\right)$. The parameter initial-state provides an initial system state, and $h$ is an initial guess for the length of the integration step.

The value returned by integrate-system is an infinite stream of system states.

```
(define integrate-system
    (lambda (system-derivative initial-state h)
        (let ((next (runge-kutta-4 system-derivative h)))
            (letrec ((states
                        (cons initial-state
                                    (delay (map-streams next
                                    states))))(
            states))))
```

The procedure runge-kutta-4 takes a function, f, that produces a system derivative from a system state. It produces a function that takes a system state and produces a new system state.

```
(define runge-kutta-4
    (lambda (f h)
        (let ((*h (scale-vector h))
                        (*2 (scale-vector 2))
                    (*1/2 (scale-vector (/ 1 2)))
                    (*1/6 (scale-vector (/ 1 6))))
            (lambda (y)
                    ; ; y is a system state
                    (let* ((k0 (*h (f y)))
                            (k1 (*h (f (add-vectors y (*1/2 k0)))))
                            (k2 (*h (f (add-vectors y (*1/2 k1)))))
                            (k3 (*h (f (add-vectors y k2)))))
                (add-vectors y
                        (*1/6 (add-vectors k0
                                    (*2 k1)
                                    (*2 k2)
                                    k(3)))))))(
(define elementwise
    (lambda (f)
        (lambda vectors
            (generate-vector
                (vector-length (car vectors))
                        (lambda (i)
                        (apply f
                            (map (lambda (v) (vector-ref v i))
                                    vectors)))))))
(define generate-vector
    (lambda (size proc)
```

```
    (let ((ans (make-vector size)))
    (letrec ((loop
                (lambda (i)
                        (cond ((= i size) ans)
                        (else
                        (vector-set! ans i (proc i))
                            (loop (+ i 1)))))))
            (loop 0)))))
(define add-vectors (elementwise +))
(define scale-vector
    (lambda (s)
        (elementwise (lambda (x) (* x s)))))
```

        The map-streams procedure is analogous to map: it
    applies its first argument (a procedure) to all the elements
of its second argument (a stream).

```
(define map-streams
    (lambda (f s)
        (cons (f (head s))
                            (delay (map-streams f (tail s))))))
```

Infinite streams are implemented as pairs whose car holds the first element of the stream and whose cdr holds a promise to deliver the rest of the stream.

```
(define head car)
(define tail
    (lambda (stream) (force (cdr stream))))
```

The following illustrates the use of integrate-system in integrating the system

$$
\begin{gathered}
C \frac{d v_{C}}{d t}=-i_{L}-\frac{v_{C}}{R} \\
L \frac{d i_{L}}{d t}=v_{C}
\end{gathered}
$$

which models a damped oscillator.

```
(define damped-oscillator
    (lambda (R L C)
        (lambda (state)
            (let ((Vc (vector-ref state 0))
                (Il (vector-ref state 1)))
                (vector (- 0 (+ (/ Vc (* R C)) (/ Il C)))
                            (/ Vc L))))))
```

```
(define the-states
```

(define the-states
(integrate-system
(integrate-system
(damped-oscillator 10000 1000 .001)
(damped-oscillator 10000 1000 .001)
'\#(1 0)
'\#(1 0)
.01))

```
            .01))
```


## REFERENCES

[1] Michael Sperber, R. Kent Dybvig, Mathew Flatt, and Anton van Straaten, editors. The revised ${ }^{6}$ report on the algorithmic language Scheme.
[2] Richard Kelsey, William Clinger, and Jonathan Rees, editors. The revised ${ }^{5}$ report on the algorithmic language Scheme.
[3] Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman with Julie Sussman. Structure and Interpretation of Computer Programs, second edition. MIT Press, Cambridge, 1996.
[4] Alan Bawden and Jonathan Rees. Syntactic closures. In Proceedings of the 1988 ACM Symposium on Lisp and Functional Programming, pages 86-95.
[5] Raymond T. Boute. The Euclidean definition of the functions div and mod. In ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems 14(2), pages 127144, April 1992.
[6] S. Bradner. Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels. http://www.ietf.org/ rfc/rfc2119.txt, 1997.
[7] Robert G. Burger and R. Kent Dybvig. Printing floating-point numbers quickly and accurately. In Proceedings of the ACM SIGPLAN '96 Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation, pages 108-116.
[8] William Clinger, editor. The revised revised report on Scheme, or an uncommon Lisp. MIT Artificial Intelligence Memo 848, August 1985. Also published as Computer Science Department Technical Report 174, Indiana University, June 1985.
[9] William Clinger. How to read floating point numbers accurately. In Proceedings of the ACM SIGPLAN '90 Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation, pages 92-101. Proceedings published as SIGPLAN Notices 25(6), June 1990.
[10] William Clinger and Jonathan Rees, editors. The revised ${ }^{4}$ report on the algorithmic language Scheme. In ACM Lisp Pointers 4(3), pages 1-55, 1991.
[11] William Clinger and Jonathan Rees. Macros that work. In Proceedings of the 1991 ACM Conference on Principles of Programming Languages, pages 155162.
[12] William Clinger. Proper Tail Recursion and Space Efficiency. In Proceedings of the 1998 ACM Conference on Programming Language Design and Implementation, June 1998.
[13] Mark Davis, Ken Whistler. Unicode Standard Annex \#15, Unicode Normalization Forms. http:// unicode.org/reports/tr15/, 2010.
[14] Mark Davis. Unicode Standard Annex \#29, Unicode Text Segmentation. http://unicode.org/reports/ tr29/, 2010.
[15] R. Kent Dybvig, Robert Hieb, and Carl Bruggeman. Syntactic abstraction in Scheme. Lisp and Symbolic Computation 5(4):295-326, 1993.
[16] Carol Fessenden, William Clinger, Daniel P. Friedman, and Christopher Haynes. Scheme 311 version 4 reference manual. Indiana University Computer Science Technical Report 137, February 1983. Superseded by [17].
[17] D. Friedman, C. Haynes, E. Kohlbecker, and M. Wand. Scheme 84 interim reference manual. Indiana University Computer Science Technical Report 153, January 1985.
[18] Martin Gardner. Mathematical Games: The fantastic combinations of John Conway's new solitaire game "Life." In Scientific American, 223:120-123, October 1970.
[19] IEEE Standard 754-1985. IEEE Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic. IEEE, New York, 1985.
[20] IEEE Standard 1178-1990. IEEE Standard for the Scheme Programming Language. IEEE, New York, 1991.
[21] Eugene E. Kohlbecker Jr. Syntactic Extensions in the Programming Language Lisp. PhD thesis, Indiana University, August 1986.
[22] Eugene E. Kohlbecker Jr., Daniel P. Friedman, Matthias Felleisen, and Bruce Duba. Hygienic macro expansion. In Proceedings of the 1986 ACM Conference on Lisp and Functional Programming, pages 151-161.
[23] Peter Landin. A correspondence between Algol 60 and Church's lambda notation: Part I. Communications of the $A C M$ 8(2):89-101, February 1965.
[24] John McCarthy. Recursive Functions of Symbolic Expressions and Their Computation by Machine, Part I. Communications of the ACM 3(4):184-195, April 1960.
[25] MIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science. Scheme manual, seventh edition. September 1984.
[26] Peter Naur et al. Revised report on the algorithmic language Algol 60. Communications of the ACM 6(1):1-17, January 1963.
[27] Paul Penfield, Jr. Principal values and branch cuts in complex APL. In APL '81 Conference Proceedings, pages 248-256. ACM SIGAPL, San Francisco, September 1981. Proceedings published as APL Quote Quad 12(1), ACM, September 1981.
[28] Kent M. Pitman. The revised MacLisp manual (Saturday evening edition). MIT Laboratory for Computer Science Technical Report 295, May 1983.
[29] Jonathan A. Rees and Norman I. Adams IV. T: A dialect of Lisp or, lambda: The ultimate software tool. In Conference Record of the 1982 ACM Symposium on Lisp and Functional Programming, pages 114-122.
[30] Jonathan A. Rees, Norman I. Adams IV, and James R. Meehan. The T manual, fourth edition. Yale University Computer Science Department, January 1984.
[31] Jonathan Rees and William Clinger, editors. The revised ${ }^{3}$ report on the algorithmic language Scheme. In ACM SIGPLAN Notices 21(12), pages 37-79, December 1986.
[32] John Reynolds. Definitional interpreters for higher order programming languages. In ACM Conference Proceedings, pages 717-740. ACM, 1972.
[33] Guy Lewis Steele Jr. and Gerald Jay Sussman. The revised report on Scheme, a dialect of Lisp. MIT Artificial Intelligence Memo 452, January 1978.
[34] Guy Lewis Steele Jr. Rabbit: a compiler for Scheme. MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory Technical Report 474, May 1978.
[35] Guy Lewis Steele Jr. Common Lisp: The Language, second edition. Digital Press, Burlington MA, 1990.
[36] Gerald Jay Sussman and Guy Lewis Steele Jr. Scheme: an interpreter for extended lambda calculus. MIT Artificial Intelligence Memo 349, December 1975.
[37] Joseph E. Stoy. Denotational Semantics: The ScottStrachey Approach to Programming Language Theory. MIT Press, Cambridge, 1977.
[38] Texas Instruments, Inc. TI Scheme Language Reference Manual. Preliminary version 1.0, November 1985.
[39] Andre van Tonder. SRFI-45: Primitives for Expressing Iterative Lazy Algorithms. http://srfi. schemers.org/srfi-45/, 2002.

## ALPHABETIC INDEX OF DEFINITIONS OF CONCEPTS, KEYWORDS, AND PROCEDURES

The principal entry for each term, procedure, or keyword is listed first, separated from the other entries by a semicolon.
! 7
, 12; 38

* 33
+ 33; 61
, 19; 38
, © 19
- 34
-> 7
. 7
... 21
/ 34
; 8
< 33; 61
<= 33
$=33$
=> 14
$>33$
$>=33$
? 7
- 21
- 20
abs $34 ; 36$
acos 35
and 14; 62
angle 36
append 39
apply $46 ; 11,62$
asin 35
assoc 40
assq 40
assv 40
atan 35
\#b 32; 57
backquote 19
begin $16 ; 23,24,27,64$
binary-port? 51
binding 9
binding construct 9
boolean? 37; 9
bound 9
byte 45
bytevector-copy 46
bytevector-copy! 46
bytevector-copy-partial 46
bytevector-copy-partial! 46
bytevector-length 45; 31
bytevector-u8-ref 45
bytevector-u8-set! 45
bytevector? 45; 9
bytevectors 45

```
caaaar 38
caaadr 38
caaar 38
caadar }3
caaddr 38
caadr 38
caar 38
cadaar 38
cadadr 38
cadar 38
caddar 38
cadddr 38
caddr 38
cadr 38
call 12
```

call by need 17
call-with-current-continuation $47 ; 11,49,62$
call-with-input-file 51
call-with-output-file 51
call-with-port 51
call-with-values 48; 11, 62
call/cc 47; 48
car 38; 61
case 14; 62
case-lambda 20; 24, 66
catch 48
cdaaar 38
cdaadr 38
cdaar 38
cdadar 38
cdaddr 38
cdadr 38
cdar 38
cddaar 38
cddadr 38
cddar 38
cdddar 38
cddddr 38
cdddr 38
cddr 38
cdr 38
ceiling 35
ceiling-quotient 34
ceiling-remainder 34
ceiling/ 34
centered-quotient 34
centered-remainder 34
centered/ 34
char->integer 42
char-alphabetic? 41
char-ci<=? 41
char-ci<? 41
char-ci=? 41
char-ci>=? 41
char-ci>? 41
char-downcase 42
char-foldcase 42
char-lower-case? 41
char-numeric? 41
char-ready? 53
char-upcase 42
char-upper-case? 41
char-whitespace? 41
char<=? 41
char<? 41
char=? 41
char>=? 41
char>? 41
char? 41; 9
close-input-port 52
close-output-port 52
close-port 52
comma 19
command-line 55
comment 8; 56
complex? 32; 30, 33
cond 13; 22, 62
cond-expand 27
cons 38
constant 10
continuation 48
cos 35
current exception handler 49
current-error-port 51
current-input-port 51
current-jiffy 55
current-output-port 51
current-second 55
\#d 32
define 24; 20
define-syntax 25
define-values 24; 64
definition 23
delay 17
delete-file 55
denominator 35
digit-value 41
display 54
do 17; 64
dotted pair 37
dynamic-wind 49; 48
\#e $32 ; 57$
eager 18
else 14; 27
empty list $37 ; 9,38$
environment $50 ; 55,10$
environment variables 55
eof-object? 53
eq? 29
equal? 30
equivalence predicate 28
eqv? $28 ; 10,61$
error 5; 50
error-object-irritants 50
error-object-message 50
error-object? 50
escape procedure 47
escape sequence 42
euclidean-quotient 34
euclidean-remainder 34
euclidean/ 34
eval 50; 11
even? 33
exact 28
exact->inexact 36
exact-integer-sqrt 35
exact-integer? 33
exact? 33
exactness 30
except 26
exception handler 49
exit 55
$\exp 35$
export 26
expt 36
\#f 37
false $9 ; 37$
fields 25
file-exists? 55
finite? 33
floor 35
floor-quotient 34
floor-remainder 34
floor/ 34
flush-output-port 54
fold-case@\#!fold-case 8
for-each 47
force 17
gcd 34
get-environment-variable 55
get-environment-variables 55
get-output-bytevector 52
get-output-string 52
guard 19; 24
hygienic 20
\#i 32; 57
identifier 7; 9, 56
if $13 ; 60$
imag-part 36
immutable 10
implementation extension 31
implementation restriction 6; 31
import 26
improper list 38
include 27
include-ci 27
inexact 28
inexact->exact 36 ; 30
inexact? 33
initial environment 28
input-port? 51
integer->char 42
integer? 32 ; 30
interaction-environment 51
internal definition 24
irritants 50
jiffies 55
jiffies-per-second 55
keyword 20
lambda 12; 24, 60
lazy 17
lazy evaluation 17
lcm 34
length 39; 31
let $15 ; 17,22,24,63$
let* 15; 24, 63
let*-values 16; 63
let-syntax 20; 24
let-values 16; 24, 63
let-values* 24
letrec 15; 24, 63
letrec* 16; 24, 63
letrec-syntax 21; 24
libraries 5
list $37 ; 39$
list->string 44
list->vector 45
list-copy 40
list-ref 39
list-set! 39
list-tail 39
list? 38
load 54
location 10
$\log 35$
macro 20
macro keyword 20
macro transformer 20
macro use 20
magnitude 36
make-bytevector 45
make-list 39
make-parameter 18
make-polar 36
make-rectangular 36
make-string 43
make-vector 44
map 46
max 33
member 39
memq 39
memv 39
min 33
modulo 34
mutable 10
nan? 33
negative? 33
newline 54
nil 37
no-fold-case@\#!no-fold-case 8
not 37
null-environment 50
null? 38
number 30
number->string 36
number? 32; 9, 30, 33
numerator 35
numerical types 30
\#o 32; 57
object 5
odd? 33
only 26
open-binary-input-file 52
open-binary-output-file 52
open-input-bytevector 52
open-input-file 52
open-input-string 52
open-output-bytevector 52
open-output-file 52
open-output-string 52
or $14 ; 62$
output-port? 51
pair 37
pair? 38; 9
parameter object 18
parameterize 18; 24
peek-char 53
peek-u8 53
port 51
port-open? 51

80 Revised $^{7}$ Scheme
port? 51; 9
positive? 33
predicate 28
prefix 26
procedure 28
procedure call 12
procedure? 46; 9
program parts 23
promise 17
proper tail recursion 10
quasiquote 19; 38
quote $12 ; 38$
quotient 34
raise 49
raise-continuable 49
rational? 32; 30
rationalize 35
read $52 ; 38,57$
read-bytevector 53
read-bytevector! 53
read-char 52
read-line 53
read-u8 53
real-part 36
real? 32; 30
record type definitions 25
record types 25
records 25
referentially transparent 20
region $9 ; 13,15,16,17$
remainder 34
rename 26
repl 23
reverse 39
round 35
round-quotient 34
round-remainder 34
round/ 34
scheme-report-environment 50
set! 13; 24, 60
set-car! 38
set-cdr! 38
setcar 61
simplest rational 35
$\sin 35$
sqrt 35
string 43
string->list 44
string->number 37
string->symbol 40
string->utf8 46
string->vector 45
string-append 44

```
string-ci<=? 43
string-ci<? 43
string-ci=? 43
string-ci>=? 43
string-ci>? 43
string-copy 44
string-downcase 44
string-fill! 44
string-foldcase 44
string-for-each 47
string-length 43;31
string-map 46
string-ni<=? 43
string-ni<? 43
string-ni=? 43
string-ni>=? 43
string-ni>? 43
string-ref 43
string-set! 43;40
string-upcase 44
string<=? 43
string<? 43
string=? 43
string>=? 43
string>? 43
string? 42;9
substring 44
symbol->string 40;10
symbol? 40; 9
syntactic keyword 9; 7, 20
syntax definition 25
syntax-error 23
syntax-rules 25
#t 37
tail call 11
tan 35
textual-port? 51
token 56
top level environment 28;9
true 9;13,14,37
truncate 35
truncate-quotient 34
truncate-remainder 34
truncate/ 34
type 9
u8-ready? 53
unbound 9; 12, 24
unless 15
unquote 38
unquote-splicing 38
unspecified 6
utf8->string 46
valid indexes \(42 ; 44,45\)
```

values 48; 12
variable $9 ; 7,12$
vector 44
vector->list 45
vector->string 45
vector-copy 45
vector-fill! 45
vector-for-each 47
vector-length 45; 31
vector-map 47
vector-ref 45
vector-set! 45
vector? $44 ; 9$
when 14
whitespace 8
with-exception-handler 49
with-input-from-file 51
with-output-to-file 51
write 54; 20
write-bytevector 54
write-char 54
write-partial-bytevector 54
write-simple 54
write-u8 54
\#x $32 ; 57$
zero? 33

